



Hussain (A.S) Inspire Me.

They killed us by killing Hussain. We killed them by loving Hussain (A.S)

**It is better to die on your feet than to live on your knees.**

Imam Hussain (A.S)

"Hussain is from Me and I am from Hussain"

Prophet Muhammad (PBUH)

"Let humanity awaked and every tribe will claim Hussain (A.S) their own"

(Josh Malihabadi)

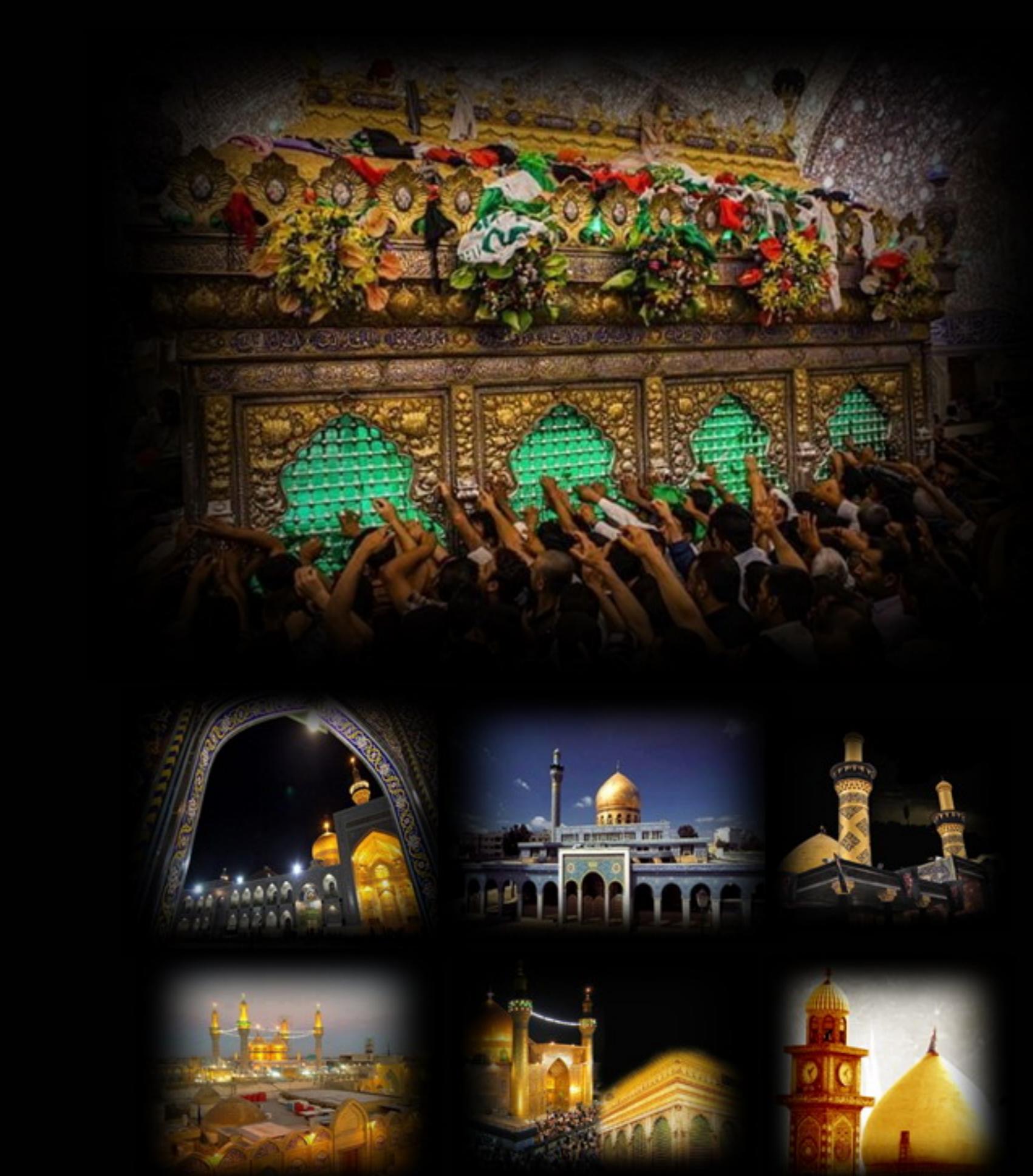


Presented By: Karwaan-e-Jaaferiya Tooting (KJT) & Adnan A. Zaidi

Published: Shian-e-Ali Network

[www.ShianeAli.com](http://www.ShianeAli.com)

# ZIYARATS OF SYRIA IRAN, IRAQ



Presented By: Adnan A. Zaidi & KJT

Published: Shian-e-Ali Network

[www.ShianeAli.com](http://www.ShianeAli.com)

# Ziyarats of Syria, Iran and Iraq

## Table of Contents

Transliteration Table .....	5
Ziyarats of Syria.....	7
Ziyarat of Janabe Zainab binte Ali (a.s.) .....	9
Dua Baraai Dafe Hamm O Gham .....	11
Ziyarat of Janabe Sakina binte Husain (a.s.) .....	13
Ziyarat of Janabe Abdullah bin Imam Zainul Abideen (a.s.) .....	17
Ziyarat of the heads of the martyrs .....	19
Common Ziyarat of sons of the Imam (a.s.) .....	20
Ziyarat of the holy head of Imam Husain (a.s.).....	21
Ziyarat of the Inmates of the Graves (Ahle Quboor).....	22
Ziyarats of Iran .....	25
Ziyarats of His Eminence, Imam Ali Reza (a.s.) .....	25
Method of Ziyarat.....	26
Farewell (Wida).....	37
Namaz Ja'far Tayyar.....	38
Ziyarat of Masuma Qum (a.s.).....	41
Masjid Jamkaraan .....	44
Ziyarat of Janab Abdul Azeem.....	46
Ziyarat of Imam Zadah Janab Hamzah .....	49
Ziyarats of Iraq .....	50
Seeking permission for Ziyarat of His Eminence, Imam Ali Ibne Abi Talib (a.s.) .....	54
Aamal of Najaf Ashraf and Kufa.....	57
Ziyarat His Eminence, Amirul Momineen (a.s.) .....	57
Ziyarat Ameenullaah .....	58
Farewell Ziyarat of Amirul Momineen (a.s.).....	61
Wadius Salaam .....	62
Amaal of Kufa Masjid .....	63
Aamals of Dakkatul Qazaa and Baitul Tasht .....	68
Namaz Haajat.....	80

<b>Place of Nuh (a.s.).....</b>	<b>81</b>
<b>Ziyarat of Janab Muslim Ibne Aqeel (a.s.) .....</b>	<b>90</b>
<b>Ziyarat of Janab Hani Ibne Urwah (r.a).....</b>	<b>94</b>
<b>Masjid Sahla .....</b>	<b>96</b>
<b>Place of Imam Zamana (a.s.).....</b>	<b>102</b>
<b>Masjid of Janab Zaid bin Sauhaan (r.a) .....</b>	<b>105</b>
<b>Masjid Saasa bin Sauhaan (r.a.) .....</b>	<b>107</b>
<b>Ziyarat of His Eminence, the Chief of the Martyrs, Abu Abdullah Imam Husain bin Ali (a.s.) .....</b>	<b>109</b>
<b>Seeking Permission for Ziyarat .....</b>	<b>112</b>
<b>Ziyarat Ashura .....</b>	<b>118</b>
<b>Aamaal-e-Ashura .....</b>	<b>124</b>
<b>Ziyarat of Hazrat Abul Fazl Abbas bin Ali Ibne Abi Talib (a.s.) .....</b>	<b>125</b>
<b>Ziyarats of Kazmain .....</b>	<b>131</b>
<b>Ziyarat of His Eminence, Imam Musa bin Ja'far and His Eminence, Imam Muhammad Taqi (a.s.) .....</b>	<b>131</b>
<b>Ziyarats of Samarrah.....</b>	<b>135</b>
<b>Ziyarats of His Eminence, Imam Ali Naqi (a.s.) and His Eminence, Imam Hasan Askari (a.s.) .....</b>	<b>135</b>
<b>Ziyarat of Janab-e-Narjis Khatoon (a.s.) - mother of Imam-e-Zamana (a.t.f.s.) .....</b>	<b>138</b>
<b>Ziyarat of Janab-e-Hakima Khatoon (s.a).....</b>	<b>141</b>
<b>Ziyarat of Janab Sayyid Muhammad .....</b>	<b>145</b>
<b>Ziyarat of His Eminence, Imam Zamana (a.s.) .....</b>	<b>146</b>
<b>Another Ziyarat.....</b>	<b>153</b>
<b>Third Ziyarat.....</b>	<b>160</b>
<b>Post Prayer Recitation (<i>Taaqeebaat</i>) of the Five Daily prayers .....</b>	<b>164</b>
<b>Ziyarat-e-Wida Aimma Tahireen -Farewell Ziyarat of the Holy Imams (a.s.) .....</b>	<b>172</b>
<b>Dua Faraj Hazrat Hajjat (a.t.f.s.).....</b>	<b>174</b>

*Bismillaahir Rah'maanir Rah'eem*

*Allaa humma Kunli waliyyikal  
H'ujjat Ibnil H'asan  
S'alaawaatuka a'laihi wa a'laa  
aabaaah. Fee Haadhihis Sa'ati wa  
fee kulli Saa'at waliyan wa  
h'aafiz'anw wa Qaaidanw wa  
Naas'ira wa daleelanw wa a'ina.  
H'atta tuskinahu arz"aka t'au-a  
wa tomatti a'ahu feeha T'aweeela.*

## Transliteration Table

ا	A	د	D
ب	B	ذ	DH
ت	T	ر	R
ث	TH	ز	Z
ج	J	س	S
ح	H'	ش	SH
خ	KH	ص	S'

ض	Z''		L	
ط	T'		M	
ظ	Z'		N	
ع	A'/E'/I'/O'/U'		و	W
غ	GH		ه	H
ف	F		ء	-A
ق	QURAN		ي	I/EE
ك	K			

## **Ziyarats of Syria**

- 1- Ziyarat of Janabe Zainab binte Ali (a.s.)
- 2- Ziyarat of Janabe Sakina binte Imam Husain (a.s.)
- 3- Ziyarat of Janabe Abdullah bin Imam Zainul Abideen (a.s.)
- 4- Ziyarat of the heads of the martyrs
- 5- Common Ziyarat of sons of the Imams (a.s.)
- 6- Ziyarat of the holy head of Imam Husain (a.s.)
- 7- Ziyarat of the Inmates of the Graves (Ahle Quboor)

## Ziyarat of Syria

*Bismillaahir Rah'maanir Rah'eem  
S'allaahu A'laika yaa Walial As'r Adrikna*

Places where prayers are accepted, sins are forgiven in these places - the tombs of the holy saints hold an important position. When a person pays a visit to another believer brother, the Almighty Allah says: "You have visited Me."

Syria (Damascus) is the place where the worst enemies of Ahle Bayt (a.s.) once ruled. It was in this town that plots were hatched to assassinate His Eminence, Ali Ibne Abi Talib and Imam Hasan (a.s.) and it was here that the plan was finalized to martyr Imam Husain (a.s.) and order was issued to take his family members captives. But gone is that kingdom and glory; and that pride is destroyed. Now if anyone is having domination, it is the head that was ordered to be cut off and if anyone holds sway here, it is the great lady and the mother of calamities who was taken into captivity and that orphan little lady who attained martyrdom in prison. In different places, their tombs and the crowds of pilgrims declare the everlasting victory of truth and permanent defeat of falsehood.

The lesson we gain from these holy places is that one must not trade ones faith for a life of a short duration and a few days of power, glory and wealth. On the contrary we should be firm on the path of truth. One should bear such difficulties in order to hoist the flag of truth. And since the standard of truth would always remain flying high, the names of those who gave sacrifices for truth would also remain high.

## **Ziyarat of Janabe Zainab binte Ali (a.s.)**

AS SALAAMU A'LAIKI YAA BINTA SULT'AANIL AMBIYAA. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKI YAA BINTA S'AAH'IBIL H'AUZ"I WAL LIWAA. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKI YAA BINTA FAAT'IMATUZ ZAHRAA. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKI YAA BINTA KHADEEJATIL KUBRAA. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKI YAA BINTA SAYYIDIL AWS'IYAAI WA RUKNIL AULIYAAI AMIRIL MU-MINEENA. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKI YAA BINTA WALIYYILLAAH. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKI YAA UKHTA WALIYYILLAAH. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKI YAA A'MMATA WALIYYILLAAH. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKI YAA UMMUL MAS'AAIBI YAA ZAINAB BINTU A'LIYYIN WA RAH'MATULLAAHI WA BARAKAA TUH. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKI AYYUHAL FAAZ"I LATUR RAASHIDA. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKI AYYU HAL A'ALIMATUL KAAMILAH. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKI AYYU HAL MAZ'LOOMATUL MAQHOORA. AS SALAA MU A'LAIKI AYYUHAL RAAZ"YATUL MARZ"I YAAH. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKI YAA TAALI-AL MA'S'OOM. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKI YAA MUMTAH'I NATU FEE TAH'AMMULAATIL MAS'AAIBI KAL H'USAI NIL MAZ'LOOM. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKI AYYUHAL BAEE'DATU A'NIL AWT'AAN. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKI AYYUHAL ASEERATU FIL BULDAAN. AS SALAAMU A'LAA MAN SHAHIDA BI FAZ"LI HA AABAA HA AMEERAL MU-MINEENA AMARA AKHAA HAL H'USAINU BIS' S'ABRI MAN S'ADAMAATIL MUA'ANIDEEN. AS SALAAMU

A'LAIKI AYYUHAL MUTAHAYYIRATU A'LAA  
WUQOOFIKA FIL QATLA WA NAADEETI ILAA  
JADDIKI RASOOLILLAHHI HAADHIHI NIDAAI  
S'ALLA A'LAIKA MALEEKUS SAMAA-I HAADHAL  
H'USAINUN BIL A'RAA MASLOOBUL A'MAAMATI  
WA RIDAAI. MUQAT'T'IUL AA'Z"AAU WA  
BANAATUKA SABAAYA. AS SALAAMU A'LAA  
ROOH'ika T'Ayyibati WA JASADIKAT' T'AAHIRA.  
AS SALAAMU A'LAIKI YAA MAULAATI WABNATA  
MAULAAYA WA SAYYIDATI WABNATA SAYYIDI  
WA RAH'MATULLAAHI WA BARAKAATUH. ASH  
HADU ANNAKI QAD AQAMTAS" S'ALAATA WA  
AATAITAZ ZAKAATA WA AMARTA BIL MA'AROOFI  
WAL NAHAITI A'NIL MUNKARI WA AT'A'TALLAAHI  
WA RASOOLAHU FA S'ABARTI A'LAA ADHAA FEE  
JAMBIHI H'ATTA ATAAIKAL YAQEENU FA LAA'NAL  
LAAHU MAN JAH'ADIKI WA LAA'NALLAAHU MAN  
Z'ALAMAKI WA LAA'NALLAAHU MAN LAM YA'RIF  
H'AQQIKI WA LAA'NALLAAHU AA'DAAI AALI  
MUH'AMMADIN MINAL JINNI WAL INSI MINAL  
AWWALEENA WAL AAKHIREEENA WA Z"AA-A'FU  
A'LAIHIMUL A'DHAABIL ALEEM. AATAITUKA YAA  
MAULAATI WABNATA MAULAAYA ZAAIRAN  
QAAS'IDAN WAAFIDAN A'ARIFAN BI H'AQQIKI FA  
KOONI SHAFIA'N ILAAL LAahi TA'AALA FEE  
GHUFRAANI DHUNOOBI WA QAZ"AAI H'AWAIJI  
WA I'T'AA-I SOOLI WA KASHFI Z"URRI INNA LAKI  
WA LI ABEEKI WA AJDAADIKIT' T'AAHIREENA JAA  
HAA A'Z'EEMANW WA SHAFA A'TAM  
MAQBOOLAH. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKI WA A'LAA  
AABAIIKIT' T'AAHI REENA WA A'LAL  
MALAAIKATIL MUQEE MEENA FEE HADHAL  
HARAMISH SHAREEFIL MUBAA RAKI WA  
RAH'MATULLAAHI WA BARAKAA TUH.

Recite two rakats Namaz, supplicate and then bid farewell (Wida) as follows:

AS SALAAMU A'LAIKI YAA BINTA SAYYIDIL MURSALEEN. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKI YAA BINTA SAYYIDIL WAS'IYYIN. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKI YAA BINTA FAAT'IMATAZ ZAHRAA SAYYIDATIN NISAAIL A'LAMEEN. ASTOODIU'KIL LAAHA WASTARA'AIKI WA AQRAOO A'LAIKIS SALAAM. ALLAA HUMMA LAA TAJ-A'L AAKHIRAL A'H-DI MINNI LI ZIYAARATI UMMIL MAS'AAIBI HIYAZ ZAINABU BINTU A'LIYYIN FA INNI AS ALUKA A'WDA THUMMAL A'WDA ABADAM MAA ABQAITANI FA IDHAA TAWAFFAYTANI FAH' SHURNI FEE ZUMRATIHA WAD KHILNI FEE SHAFAA-A'TIHA WA SHAFAA-A'IT JADDIHA WA ABIHA. ALLAA HUMMA BI H'AQQIHA I'NDAKA WA MANZILATIHA LADAI KAGH FIRLI WALI WAALIDAYYA WA LI JAMEE'-IL MU-MINEENA WAL MO-MINAATI WA AATEENA FID DUNIYA H'ASAN ATANW WA FIL AAKHIRATI H'ASANATANW WA QINA BI RAH'MATIKA ADHAABAN NAAR.

### **Dua Baraai Dafe Hamm O Gham**

ILLAACHI A'Z'UMAL BALAA-U WA BARIH'AL KHAFAA-U WAN KASHAFAL GHIT'AA-U WAN QAT'A-AR RAJA-U WA Z"AAQAYIL A'RZ"U WA MUNI-A'TIS SAMAA-U. WA ANTAL MUSTA-A'ANU WA ILAIKAL MUSHTAKA WA A'LAIKAL MU-AWWALU FEE SHIDDATI WAR RIKHAA-I. ALLAA HUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIWN WA AALI MUH'AMMAD. ULIL AMRIL LADHEENA FARAZ"TA A'LAINA T'AA-AT'AHUM WA A'RRAFTANA BI

DHAALIKA MANZILATAHUM FA FARRIJ A'NNA BI  
H'AQQIHAM FARAJAN A'AJILAN QAREEBA KALAM  
H'IL BAS'ARI AW HUWA AQRAB. YAA  
MUH'AMMADU YAA A'LIYYU YAA A'LIYYU YAA  
MUH'AMMAD. IKFIYAANI FA INNAKUMA  
KAAFIYAAN WAN S'URAANI FA INNAKUMA  
NAAS'IRAAN YAA MAULAANA YAA S'AAH'IBAZ  
ZAMAAN. AL GHAUTH AL GHAUTH AL GHAUTH.  
ADRIKNI ADRIKNI ADRIKNI. AS-SAA-A' AS-SAA-A'  
AS-SAA-A'. AL-A'JAL AL-A'JAL AL-A'JAL YAA  
ARH'MAAR RAAH'IMEENA BI H'AQQI MUH'AM  
MADIWN WA A'LIHIT' T'AAHIREEN.

## **Ziyarat of Janabe Sakina binte Husain (a.s.)**

At the time of reciting this Ziyarat you must recall the calamities that befell this young lady. You also must preferably recite the following with tearful eyes:

*Bismillaahir Rah'maanir Rah'eem*

AS-SALAAMU A'LAA AWWALI MAN  
TAWWAJATHU TAAJAL JALAALATI WA AH'LALTU  
MINAL FIT'RATIR RAU H'AANIYYATI MU H'ALLU  
SALAA LATI H'UJJATIKA FEE KHALQIKA WA  
AMEENUKA A'LAA I'BAADIKA MUH'AMMADIN  
RASOOLIKA S'ALAWAATIKA A'LAIHI WA AALIHI AJ  
MAE'E'N. AS SALAAMU A'LAA MAN WALIDA FIL  
KA'BATI WA ZUWWIJA FIS SAMAAA-I BI  
SAYYIDATIN NISAA-I SAYYIDIL AW S'IYAA-I WA  
IMAAMIL ITQIYAA-I YA'SOOBUD DEENI WA QAA-  
IDIL GHURRIL MU-H'AJJALEENA WA ABIL A-  
IMMATIR RAA SHIDEENA A'LIYYIN AMEERIL MO-  
MINEEN. AS SALAAMU A'LAL INSIYYATIL  
H'AURAAA-IL BAToolUL A'DHRAAA-I FAAT'I  
MATAZ ZAHRAAA-I UMMIL A-IMMATIR  
RAASHIDEEN. AS SALAAMU A'LAS SAYYIDAINIL  
IMAAMAINI ABEE MUH'AMMADINIL H'ASANI WA  
ABEE A'BDULLAAHIL H'USAINI SAYYIDA  
SHABAABI AHLIL JANNATI AJ-MAE'E'N. AS  
SALAAMU A'LAS SAJJAADI DHITH THAFANAATIR  
RAAHIBIL A'RABI A'LIY YUBNAL H'USAINA ZAINUL

A'ABIDEEN. AS SALAAMU A'LAL IMAAMIL A'ALIMI  
WAS SAYYIDIL H'AAKIMI WAN NAJMIZ ZAAHIRI  
WAL QAMARIL BAAHIRI MAULAAYA MUH'AM  
MADUBNI A'LIYYINIL BAAQIRI WAL IMAAMIS'  
S'AADIQI MUBIYYINIL MUSHKILAATI MUZ'HIRIL  
H'AQAAIQI MAULAAYA JA'FAR UBNA  
MUH'AMMADMINIS' S'AADIQ. AS SALAAMU A'LAL  
IMAAMIT TAQIYYI WAL MUKHLIS'US' SAIFEE WAN  
NOORIL AH'MADIYY AZ"Z"AAA-IL AZHARI  
MAULAAYA MOOSABNI JA'FAR. AS SALAAMU  
A'LAL IMAAMUL MURTAZ"A AR-RAAZ"EE BIL  
QAZ"AAA-I MAULAAYA A'LIYYIBNI MOOSAR  
RIZ"AA WA BIL IMAAMIL MUHADHDHABUT  
TAQIYYID DAALU ILAA T'AREEQIL ARSHADI WAL  
A'ALIMUL MUWAYYADI YAN-AWI'L H'IKMI WA  
QAAIDUL BARAKATI WA HAADEE ILAR  
RASHAADIL MUWAFFAQU BIT TAAA-IDEE WAS  
SADAADI MAULAAYANA MUH'AMMADUBNI  
A'LIYYINIL JAWAAD. AS SALAAMU A'LAL IMAAMIL  
MINH'ATIL JABBAARI WA WALADIL A-AIMMATIL  
AT'HAARI A'LIYYIBNI MUH'AMMADMINIL MAULOOLDI  
BIL A'SKARIL LADHI H'ADHDHARA BI MAWAA-I'Z'I  
WA AN-DHAR. AS SALAAMU A'LAL IMAAMIL  
MUNAZZATI A'NIL MAATHIMI AL MUT'AHHARI  
MINAL MAZ'AALIMI AL H'IBRUL A'ALIMI RABEE-I'L  
ANAAMI WA BADRAZ' Z'ULAAMIT TAQIYYUN  
NAQIYYUT' T'AAHIRIZ ZAKIYYI MAULAAYA ABEE  
MUH'AMMADIL H'ASAN UBNI A'LIYYIL A'SKARI. AS  
SALAAMU A'LAL H'AFEEZ'IL A'LEEMIL LADHI JA-  
A'LAT-HU A'LAA KHAZAAAINIL ARZ"I WAL ABIR  
RAH'EEMIL LADHI MALAKAT-HU AZIMMATUL  
BAST'I WAL QABZ'I S'AAH'IBUN NAQEEBATIL  
MAIMONATI WA QAAS'IFISH SHAJARATIL MAL-  
O'O'NATI MUKALLIMUN NAASI FIL MAHDI WAD

DAALU A'LAA MINHAAJIR RUSHDIL GHAAA-IBI  
A'NIL U'YOONI ALH'AAZ"IR FIL AFKAARI WAL  
AMS'AARI BAQIYYATUL AKHYAARI AL WAARITHI  
LI DHIL FIQAARI AL LADHI YAZ'HARU FEE BAITIL  
LAAHI DHIL ASTAARI AL-A'ALIMIL MUT'AHHARIL  
H'UJJAT IBNIL H'ASANI A'LAIHIM AFZ"ALUT  
TAH'IYYATI WA A-A'Z'AMUL BARAKAATI WA  
ATAMMUS' S'ALAAT. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKI YAA  
BINTA RASOOLILAAH. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKI YAA  
BINTA WALIYYILLAAH. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKI YAA  
BINTA FAAT'IMATA WA KHADEEJA. AS SALAAMU  
A'LAIKI YAA BINTAL H'USAINISH SHAHEED. AS  
SALAAMU A'LAIKI AYYATUHAS' S'AGHEERATUSH  
SHAHEEDA. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKI AYYATUHAR  
RAAZ"IYATUL MARZ"IYYAH. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKI  
AYYATUHAL FAAZ"LATUR RASHEEDAH. AS  
SALAAMU A'LAIKI AYYATUHAL JALEELATUL  
JAMEELAH. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKI AYYATUHAL  
BA-E'E'DATU A'NIL AWT'AAN. AS SALAAMU  
A'LAIKI AYYATUHAL ASEERATI FIL BULDAAN. AS  
SALAAMU A'LAIKI YAA MAULAATI WA SAYYIDATI  
WABNATA SAYYIDATI WA RAH'MATULLAHI WA  
BARAKAATUH. FA LAA'NALLAAHU MAN  
JAH'ADAKI WA LAA'NALLAAHU MAN Z'ALAMAKI  
WA LAA'NALLAAHU MAN LAM YA'RIF H'AQQIKI  
WA LAA'NALLAAHU AA'DAA-AKI MINAL  
AWWALEENA WAL AAKHIREEENA. YAA  
MAULAATI WABNATA MAULAATI QAS'ADTO  
ZAAA-IRAN A'ARIFAN BI H'AQQIKI FA KOONI  
SHAFIA'N ILAAL LAahi TA'AALA FEE GHUFRAANI  
DHUNOOBI WA QAZ"AAI H'AWAIJI WA I'T'AA-I

SOOLI WA KASHFI Z"URRI BI H'AQQIKI WA BI  
H'AQQI ABEEKI WA AJDAADIKIT' T'AAHIREENAL  
MUT'AHHAREENA WA A'LAL MALAA-IKATIL  
MUQEEMANA FEE HAADHAL H'ARAMISH SHA  
REEFI WA RAH'MATULLAAHI WA BARAKAATUH.

Recite two rakats Namaz. Supplicate. Recall the calamites  
that befell this young lady and then recite the farewell as  
follows:

AS-SALAAMU A'LAIKI YAA BINTA  
RASOOLILAAH. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKI YAA BINTA  
WALIYYILLAHH. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKI YAA BINTA  
FAAT'IMATA WA KHADEEJA. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKI  
YAA BINTAL H'USAINIL MAZ'LOOMI WA RAH'MAT  
ULLAAHI WA BARAKAATUH. ASTAUDI I'KIL LAAHU  
WASTARA'AIKI WA AQRAOO A'LAIKIS AS-  
SALAAM. ALLAA HUMMA LAA TAJ-A'L AAKHIRAL  
A'H-DI MINNI LI ZIYAARATI RUQAYYAH KHA  
TOONU BINTIL H'USAINI FA INNI AS ALUKAL  
A'WDA THUMMAL A'WDA ABADAN MAA  
ABQAITANI WA IDHAA TAWAFFAYTANI FAH'  
SHURNI FEE ZUMRATIHA WAD KHILNI FEE  
SHAFAA-A'TIHA WA SHAFAA-A'IT JADDIHA WA  
ABEEHA WA UMMIHA WA AKHEEHA BI  
RAH'MATIKA YAA AR H'AMAR RAAH'IMEEN.  
ALLAA HUMMA BI H'AQQIHA I'NDAKA WA  
MANZILATIHA ILAIKA IGHFIRLI WALI WAALIDAY  
YA WA LI JAMEE'-IL MU-MINEENA WAL MO-  
MINAATI WA AATEENA FID DUNIYA H'ASAN  
ATANW WA FIL AAKHIRATI H'ASANATANW WA  
QINA BI RAH'MATIKA ADHAABAN NAAR.

## **Ziyarat of Janabe Abdullah bin Imam Zainul Abideen (a.s.)**

*Bismillaahir Rah'maanir Rah'eem*

AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA RASOOLALLAAH.  
AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA KHAIRA KHALQIL  
LAAH. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA WALIY  
YALLAAH. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKUMA YAA  
FAAT'IMATA WA KHADEEJAH. AS SALAAMU  
A'LAIKUMA YAA SAYYIDAY SHABAABI AHLIL  
JANNATI AL H'ASANI WAL H'USAIN. AS SALAAMU  
A'LAT TIS A'TI MIN DHURRIYYATIL H'USAINI WA  
RAH'MATUL LAAHI WA BARKAA TUH. AS  
SALAAMU A'LAIKA AYYA TUHAR ROOH'IZ  
ZAAKIYATU. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA AYYATUHAN  
NAFSUSH SHAREEFAH. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA  
AYYATUHAS SULAALATUT' T'AAHIRAH. AS  
SALAAMU A'LAIKA AYYAT UHAN NAQIY YATUZ  
ZAAKIYAH. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA AYYA TUHAN  
NUFOOSUL FAAKHIRATU WA BUH'OO RUL  
U'LOOMUDH DHAAKHIRATU WAL AULI YAAA-U  
I'NDA A'UDIR ROOH'I ILAL I'Z'AAMIN NAKHI RATI  
WASH-SHUFA-A'A-U FIL AAKHIRAH. AS SALAAMU  
A'LAIKA YABNA SAYYIDIL BAT'-H'AA. AS  
SALAAMU A'LAIKA YABNA H'UJJATIL LAAHIL  
WARAA. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA A'BDALLAAH  
IBNA ZAINIL A'ABIDEENA WA RAH'MAT ULLAAHI  
WA BARKAA TUH. ALLAA HUMMA INNI AS ALUKA  
BI H'AQQI HAA DHASH SHAKS'ISH SHAREEFI WA

BI H'AQQI AABAAA-IHI WA AJDAA DIHI KHUS'OO  
S'AN MUH'AMMADIN S'AFIYYIKA WA IBRAA  
HEEMA BIKHLI NABIYYIKA WA AN TAJ-A'LA SA'-  
YEE BIHIM MASHKOORAN WA DHAMBI BIHIM  
MAGHFOORAN WA H'AYAATI BIHIM SA-E'EDAN  
WA A'AQIBATEE BIHIM H'AMEEDAN WA H'AWAA-  
IJI BIHIM MAQZ"IYYATAN WA AF-A'ALI BIHIM  
MARZ"IYYATAN WA UMOORI BIHIM MAS-  
O'DATAN WA SHU-OONI BIHIM MAH'MOO  
DATAH. ALLAA HUMMA WA AH'SIN LIAT TAUFEE  
QA WA NAFFIS A'NNI KULLA HAMMIN WA Z"EE QI.  
ALLAA HUMMA JANNIBNI I'QAABIKA WA AM  
NAH'NI THAWAABIKA WA ASKINNI JANAA NAKA  
WARZUQNI RIZ"WAANAKA WA AMAA NAKA WA  
ASHRIK FEE SAALIHI DU-A'A-EE WAA LIDAYYA  
WA WALADI WA JAMEE-I'L MU-MINEENA WAL  
MO-MINAATIL AH'YAA-I MIN HUM WAL AMWAAT.  
INNAKA WALIYYUL BAAQI YAATUS' S'AALI H'AAT.  
AAMEENA RABBAL A'ALAMEEN.

## **Ziyarat of the heads of the martyrs**

**Baabus Sagheera Qabrastaan**

*Bismillaahir Rah'maanir Rah'eem*

AS SALAAMU A'LAIKUM YAA ANS'AARAL  
LAAHI WA ANS'AARA RASOOLIHI WA ANS'AARA  
A'LIYY UBNU ABI T'AALIBIN WA ANS'AARA FAA  
T'IMATA WA ANS'AARAL H'ASANI WAL H'USAINI  
WA ANS'AARAL ISLAAM. ASH HADU LAQAD  
NAS'AH'TUM LILLAHHI WA JAAHADTUM FEE  
SABEELIHI FA-JAZAAKUMUL-LAAHU MINAL ISLAA  
MI WA AHLIHI AFZ"ALAL JAZAAA-I FUZTUM  
WALLAHHI FAUZAN A'Z'EEMA. YAA LAITANEE  
MA-A'KUM FA AFUZA FAUZAN A'Z'EEMA. ASH  
HADU ANNAKUM AH'YAA UN I'NDA RABBIKUM  
YURZAQOON. ASH HADU ANNAKUMUSH SHU  
HADAAA-U WAS SU-A'DAAA-U WA ANNAKUMUL  
FAAA IZOONA FEE DARAJAATIL U'LAA. WAS  
SALAAMU A'LAIKUM WA RAH'MAT ULLAAHI WA  
BARAKAATUH.

## **Common Ziyarat of sons of the Imam (a.s.)**

**Which can be recited in all places**

*Bismillaahir Rah'maanir Rah'eem*

AS SALAAMU A'LAA JADDIKAL MUS'T'AFAA.  
AS SALAAMU A'LAA ABEEKAL MURTAZ"AR  
RIZ"AA. AS SALAAMU A'LAS SAYYIDAYNIL  
H'ASANI WAL H'USAINI. AS SALAAMU A'LAA  
KHADEEJATA UMMI SAYYIDATI NISAAA-IL  
A'ALAMEEN. AS SALAAMU A'LAA FAAT'IMATA  
UMMIL A-IMMATIT' T'AAHIREEN. AS SALAAM  
A'LAN NUFOOSIL FAAKHIRATI WA BUH'OORIL  
U'LOOMIZ ZAAKHIRATI SHU-FA-A'AA-I FIL  
AAKHIRATI WA AULIYAAA-I I'NDA A'UDIR ROOH'I  
ILAL I'Z'AAMIN NAAKHIRATI A-IMMATIL KHALQI  
WA WULAATIL H'AQQ. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA  
AYYUHASH SHAKS'USH SHAREEFUT' T'AAHIRUL  
KAREEM. ASH HADU AL-LAA-ILAAHA ILLALLAAH.  
WA ANNA MUH'AM MADAN A'BDUHU WA MUS'  
T'AFAAH. WA ANNA A'LIYYAN WALIYYUHU WA  
MUJTABAAB. WA ANNAL IMAAMATA FEE WUL  
DIHI ILAA YAUMID DEEN. NA'LAMU DHAA LIKA  
ILMUL YAQEENI WA NAH'NU LI DHAALIKA MU'  
TAQIDOONA WA FEE NUS'RIHIM MUJTAHIDOON.

## **Ziyarat of the holy head of Imam Husain (a.s.)**

*Bismillaahir Rah'maanir Rah'eem*

AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YABNA RASOOLIL LAAH. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YABNA AMEERIL MU-MINEEN. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YABNAS S'IDDEEQATIT' T'AAHIRATI SAYYIDATI NISAAA-IL A'ALAMEEN. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA MAULAA YA YAA ABA A'BDILLAACHI WA RAH'MATULLAACHI WA BARAKAATUH. ASH HADU ANNAKA QAD AQAMTAS' S'ALAATA WA AATAITAZ ZAKAATA WA AMARTA BIL MA'ROOFI WA NAHAITA A'NIL MUNKARI WA TALAUTAL KITAABA H'AQQA TILAAWATAHI WA JAAHAD-TA FILLAACHI H'AQQA JIHAADIHI WA S'ABARTA A'LAL ADHAA FEE JAMBIHI MUH'TABISAN H'ATTAA ATAAKAL YAQEEN. WA ASH HADU ANNAL LADHEENA KHAALAFOOKA WA H'AARABOOKA WA ANNAL LADHEENA KHADHALOOKA WALLADHEENA QATALOOKA MAL-O'ONOONA A'LAA LISANIN NABIYYIL UMMIYYI WA QAD KHAABA MANIF TARAA LA-A'NALLAAHUZ' Z'AALIMEENA LAKUM MINAL AWWALEENA WAL AAKHIREENA WA Z"AA-A'FA A'LAIHIMUL A'DHAABAL ALEEM. ATAITUKA YAA MAULAAYA YABNA RASOOLILLAAH ZAAA-IRAN A'ARIFAN BI H'AQQIKA MUWAALIYAN LI AULIYAA-IKA MU-A'ADIAN LI A-A'DAAA-IKA MUS TABS'IRAN BIL HUDAL LADHI ANTA A'LAIHI A'A RIFAN BI Z"ALAALATI MAN KHAALAFAKA FASH FA' LEE I'NDA RABBIK.

After that supplicate for your needs.

## **Ziyarat of the Inmates of the Graves (Ahle Quboor)**

*Bismillaahir Rah'maanir Rah'eem*

AS SALAAMU A'LAA AHLI LAA ILAAHA  
ILLALLAAHU MIN AHLI LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAHU  
BI H'AQQI LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAHU KAIFA  
WAJADTUM QAULA LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAHU MIN  
LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAHU YAA LAA ILAAHAA  
ILLALLAAHU BI H'AQQI LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAHA  
IGHFIR LIMAN QAALA LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAHU  
WAH'SHURNAA FEE ZUMRATI MAN QAALA LAA  
ILAAHA ILLALLAAHU MUHAMMADUN RASOO  
ULLAAHU A'LIYYUN WALIYYULLAAH.

# Iran

## **Ziyarats of Iran**

### **Mashad Muqaddas**

Ziyarat of Imam Reza (a.s.). Ziyarat of Khwaja Abu Sult Harawi, gate keeper of Imam Reza (a.s.). Library and Museum of Imam Reza (a.s.). Guest house of Imam Reza (a.s.). Masjid Gauhar Shaad. Religious colleges. Gali Paldan doz. Poison smeared stone, which is also the prison of Imam Reza (a.s.). Khwaja Rabi and Shaykh Bahai are buried in the courtyards.

### **Qadam Gaah**

There is a place between Tehran and Mashad, which is famous as the Qadam Gaah of Amirul Momineen (a.s.) and it has the footprints of Imam Ali (a.s.).

### **Tehran**

Mausoleum of Shah Abdul Azeem Hasani and Hazrat Hamza. Royal cemetery containing the grave of Nasiruddin Shah. Graves of other Shia scholars including that of Shaykh Saduq is also located here. Koh Bibi Shahar Banu and the Abdul Azeem cemetery.

### **Qum**

Mausoleum of Masuma Qum who is the sister of Imam Reza (a.s.). Cemetery of scholars and traditionists. Religious institutions are worth seeing. Masjid of Imam Zamana (a.s.) which is three kilometers from Qum - Masjid Jamkaraan.

# Ziyarats of Iran

## Ziyarats of His Eminence, Imam Ali Reza (a.s.)

*Bismillaahir Rah'maanir Rah'eem*  
*S'allaahu A'laika yaa Walial As'r Adrikna*

It is a matter of great fortune for a person if he gets the opportunity for the Ziyarat of Imam Ali Reza (a.s.). One should pray with all sincerity that one is bestowed this honor again and again. Although people unaware of its greatness and merits consider it sufficient to perform this Ziyarat once only.

The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.s.) said: “A part of my body would be buried in Khorasan. Allah would ensure Paradise for the believer who visits it and make Hell prohibited for him. If a grief-stricken person does the Ziyarat, Allah would dispel his grief. If a sinner does the Ziyarat, Allah would forgive his sins.”

Imam Musa Kazim (a.s.) said: “The reward of the Ziyarat of Imam Reza (a.s.) is equivalent to 70 Hajjs accepted by Allah.”

In some other traditions, its reward is mentioned to be equivalent to 1000 Hajjs and Umrahs.

This Ziyarat would be useful at three important points in the Qiyamat.

1. When the scrolls of deeds would be handed over to their owners, the scrolls of good people would be given in their right hands and those of the sinners in their left.
2. On the Sirat Bridge (Pul-e-Sirat)
3. On the balance of deeds (Meezan), where the deeds would be weighed.

## **Method of Ziyarat**

One should first perform the Ghusl of Ziyarat, put on ritually pure clothes and walk to the Haram slowly in a respectable manner. Then one should stand at the entrance of the Haram and seek permission in the following way:

ALLAA HUMMA INNI WAQAFTU A'LAA BAABIN  
MIN ABWAABI BUYOOTI NABIYYIKA S'ALAWAA  
TUKA A'LAIHI WA AALIHI WA QAD MANAA'-TAN  
NAASA AN YADKHULU ILLAA BI IDHNIHI FAQULTA  
YAA AYYUHAL LADHEENA AAMANU LAA  
TADKHULU BUYOOTAN NABIYYI ILLAA AN YU-  
DHANA LAKUM. ALLAA HUMMA INNI AA'-TAQIDU  
H'URMATA S'AAH'IBI HAADHAL MASH HADISH  
SHAREEFI FEE GHAIBATIHI KAMAA AA'-  
TAQIDUHAA FEE H'AZ"RATIHI WA AA'-LAMU  
ANNA RASOOLAKA WA KHULAFAAA-AKA  
A'LAIHIMUS SALAAMU AH'YAAA-UN I'NDAKA  
YURZAQOONA YARAUNA MAQQAAMI WA YASMA-  
O'ONA KALAAMI WA YARUDDOONA SALAAMI WA  
ANNAKA H'AJABTA A'N SAM-E'E KALAAMAHUM  
WA FATAH'TA BAABA FAHMI BI LADHEEDHI  
MUNAAJAATIHIM WA INNI ASTA DHINUCA YAA  
RABBI AWWALANW WA ASTA DHINU  
RASOOLAKA S'ALLAL LAAHU A'LAIHI WA AALIHI  
THAANIYAN WA ASTA DHINU KHALEEFATAKAL  
IMAAMAL MAFROOZ"A A'LAYYA T'AA-A'TUHU  
A'LIYYIBNI MOOSAR RIZ"AA A'LAIHUMAS  
SALAAMU WAL MALAAA IKATAL MUWAK KILEENA  
BI HAADHIHIL BUQ-A'TIL MUBAA RAKATI

THAALITHAN A-ADKHULU YAA RASOOL ALLAAHI  
A-ADKHULU YAA H'UJJATAL LAAHI A-ADKHULU  
YAA MALAAA IKATAL LAAHIL MUQARRA BEENAL  
MUQEE MEENA FEE HAADHAL MASH HADI FAA-  
DHAN LEE YAA MAULAAYA FID DUKHOOLI  
AFZ"ALA MAA ADHINTA LI AH'ADIN MIN AULIYAAA  
IKA FA IN LAM AKUN AHLAN LI DHAALIKA FA  
ANTA AHLUN LI DHAALIK.

After that kiss the threshold and enter reciting:

BISMILLAAHI WA BILLAAHI WA FEE SABEELIL  
LAAHI WA A'LAA MILLATI RASOOLIL LAAHI  
S'ALLAL LAAHU A'LAIHI WA AALIHI ALLAA  
HUMMAGH FIRLI WAR H'AMNI WATUB A'LAYYA  
INNAKA ANTAT TAWWAA BUR RAH'EEM.

At the time of entering the (main shrine) Rauza recite:

BISMILLAAHI WA BILLAAHI WA A'LAA MILLATI  
RASOOLIL LAAHI S'ALLAL LAAHU A'LAIHI WA AA  
LIH. ASH HADU AN LAA ILAAHA ILLAL LAAHU  
WAH'DAHU LAA SHAREEKA LAHU WA ASH HADU  
ANNA MUH'AMMADAN A'BDUHU WA RASOOLUH.  
WA ANNA A'LIYYAN WALIYY ULLAAH.

Then one should stand facing the Zari while ones back  
should be to the Qibla, and one should say:

ASH HADU AN LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAHU  
WAH'DAHU LAA SHAREEKA LAHU WA ASH HADU  
ANNA MUH'AMMADAN A'BDUHU WA RASOOLUH.  
WA ANNAHU SAYYIDUL AWWALEENA WAL AAKHI  
REEN. WA ANNAHU SAYYIDUL AMBIYAAA-I WAL

MURSALEEN. ALLAA HUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN A'BDIKA WA RASOOLIKA WA NABIYYIKA WA SAYYIDI KHALQIKA AJMA-E'ENA S'ALAATAN LAA YAQWAA A'LAA IH'S'AA-IHAA GHAIROUK. ALLAA HUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA AMEERIL MU-MINEENA A'LIYYIBNI ABI T'AALIBIN A'BDIKA WA AKHI RASOOLIKAL LADHIN TAJABTAHU BI I'LMIKA WA JA-A'LTAHU HAADIYAN LIMAN SHI-TA MIN KHALQIKA WAD DALEELA A'LAA MAN BA-A'THTAHU BI RISAALAATIKA WA DAYYAANAD DEENI BI-A'DLIKA WA FAS'LI QAZ"AAA-IKA BAINA KHALQIKA WAL MUHAIMINI A'LAA DHAALIKA KUL LIHI WAS SALAAMU A'LAIHI WA RAH'MATUL LAACHI WA BARAKAATUH. ALLAA HUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA FAAT'IMATA BINTI NABIYYIKA WA ZAUJATI WALIYYIKA WA UMMIS SIBT'AINIL H'ASANI WAL H'USAIN. SAYYIDAY SHABAABI AHLIL JANNATIT' TUHRATIT' T'AAHIRATIL MUT'AHHARATIT TAQIY YATIN NAQIYYATIR RAZ"IYYATIZ ZAKIYYATI SAYYIDATI NISAAA-I AHLIL JANNATI AJMA-E'ENA S'ALAATAN LAA YAQWAA A'LAA IH'S'AAA-IHAA GHAIROUK. ALLAA HUMMA S'ALLI A'LAL H'ASANI WAL H'USAINI SIBT'AY NABIYYIKA WA SAYYIDAY SHABAABI AHLIL JANNATIL QAA-IMAINA FEE KHALQIKA WAD DALEELAINI A'LAA MAN BA-A'THTA BIRISAALAATIKA WA DAYYAANID DEENI BI A'DLIKA WA FAS'LI QAZ"AA-IKA BAINA KHALQIK. ALLAA HUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA A'LIY YIBNIL H'USAINI A'BDIKAL QAA-IMI FEE KHAL QIKA WAD DALEELI A'LAA MAN BA-A'THTA BIRI SAALAATIKA WA DAYYAANID DEENI BI-A'DLIKA WA FAS'LI QAZ"AAA-IKA BAINA KHALQIKA SAYYIDIL A'ABIDEEN. ALLAA HUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIBNI A'LIYYIN A'BDIKA WA

KHALEEFATIKA FEE ARZ"INKA BAAQIRI I'LMIN NABIYYEEN. ALLAA HUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA JA'-FARIBNI MUH'AMMADINIS' S'AADIQI A'BDIKA WA WALIYYI DEENIKA WA H'UJJATIKA A'LAA KHALQIKA AJMA-E'ENAS' S'AADIQIL BAAARRI ALLAA HUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MOOSABNI JA'-FARIN A'BDIKAS' S'AALIH'I WA LISAANIKA FEE KHALQIKAN NAAT'IQI BIH'UKMIKA WAL H'UJJATI A'LAA BARIYYATIK. ALLAA HUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA A'LIYYIBNI MOOSAR RIZ"AL MURTAZ"AA A'BDIKA WA WALIYYI DEENIKAL QAAA-IMI BI-A'DLIKA WAD DAA-E'E ILAA DEENIKA WA DEENI AABAAA-IHIS' S'AADIQEENA S'ALAATAN LAA YAQWAA A'LAA IH'S'AA-IHAA GHAIROUK. ALLAA HUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIBNI A'LIYYIN A'BDIKA WA WALLIYIKAL QAAA-IMI BI-AMRIKA WAD DAA-E'E ILAA SABEELIKA ALLAA HUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA A'LIYYIBNI MUH'AMMADIN A'BDIKA WA WALIYYI DEENIKA ALLAA HUMMA S'ALLI A'LAL H'ASAN IBNI A'LIYYIL A'AMILI BI AMRIKAL QAAA-IMI FEE KHALQIKA WA H'UJJATIKAL MU-ADDI A'N NABIYYIKA WA SHAHIDIKA A'LAA KHALQIKAL MAKHS'OOS'I BI KARAA MATIKAD DAA-E'E ILAA T'AA-A'TIKA WA T'AA-A'TI RASOOLIKA S'ALAWAA TUQA A'LAIHIM AJMA-E'EN. ALLAA HUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA H'UJJATIKA WA WALIYYIKAL QAAA-IMI FEE KHALQIKA S'ALAATAN TAAAMMATAN NAAMI YATAN BAAQI YATAN TU-A'JJILU BIHAA FARAH JAHU WA TANS'URUHU BIHAA WA TAJ-A'LUNAA MA-A'HU FID DUNIA WAL AAKHIRAH. ALLAA HUMMA INNI ATAQARRABU ILAIKA BI H'UBBIHIM WA UWAALI WALIY YAHUM WA U-A'ADI A'DUWWAHUM FAR ZUQNI BIHIM KHAIRAD DUNIA WAL AAKHIRATI WAS'RIF A'NNI BIHIM

SHARRAD DUNIA WAL AAKHIRATI WA AHWAALA  
YAUMIL QIYAMAH.

Sit at the head side and recite:

AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA WALIY YALLAAH.  
AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA H'UJJATALLAAH. AS  
SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA NOORALLAAHI FEE  
Z'ULUMAATIL ARZ". AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA  
A'MOODAD DEEN. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA  
WAARITHA AADAMA S'IFWATILLAHH. AS  
SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA WAARITHA NOOH'IN  
NABIYYILLAHH. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA  
WAARITHA IBRAAHEEMA KHALEELILLAHH. AS  
SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA WAARITHA ISMAA-E'ELA  
DHABEEH' ILLAHH. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA  
WAARITHA MOOSAA KALEEM ILLAHH. AS  
SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA WAARITHA E'ESAA  
ROOH'ILLAHH. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA  
WAARITHA MUH'AMMADIN RASOOLIL LAAH. AS  
SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA WAARITHA AMEERIL MU-  
MINEENA A'LIYYIN WALIYYILLAHHI WA WAS'IYYI  
RASOOLI RABBIL A'ALAMEEN. AS SALAAMU  
A'LAIKA YAA WAARITHA FAAT'IMATAZ ZAHRAA.  
AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA WAARITHAL H'ASANI  
WAL H'USAINI SAYYIDAY SHABAABI AHLIL  
JANNAH. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA WAARITHA  
A'LIYYIBNIL H'USAINI ZAINIL A'ABIDEEN. AS  
SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA WAARITHA  
MUH'AMMADIBNI A'LIYYIN BAAQIRI I'LMIL  
AWWALEENA WAL AAKHIREEN. AS SALAAMU  
A'LAIKA YAA WAARITHA JA'FARIBNI  
MUH'AMMADINIS' S'AA DIQIL BAAARR. AS  
SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA WAA RITHA MOOSABNI

JA'FAR. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA AYYUHAS' S'IDDEEQUSH SHAHEED. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA AYYUHAL WAS'IYYUL BAAAR RUT TAQIY. ASH HADU ANNAKA QAD AQAMTAS' S'ALAATA WA AATAITAZ ZAKAATA WA AMARTA BIL MA'ROOFI WA NAHITA A'NIL MUNKARI WA A'BADTAL LAAHA MUKHLIS'AN H'ATTAATAKA ALAAKAL YAQEEN. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA ABAL H'ASANI WA RAH'MATUL LAahi WA BARA KAATUH.

After that one should cling tightly to the Zari and recite:

ALLAA HUMMA ILAIKA S'AMADTU MIN ARZ'I WA QATA'-TUL BILAADA RAJAAA-A RAH'MATIKA FALAA TUKHAYYIBNI WA LAA TARUDDANI BIGHAIRI QAZ"AA-I H'AAJATI WARH'AM TAQALLUBI A'LAA QABRIBNI AKHI RASOOLIKA S'ALAWAA TUCA A'LAIHI WA AALIHI BI ABI ANTA WA UMMI YAA MAULAAYA ATAITUKA ZAA-IRAN WAAFIDAN A'A-IDHAN MIMMA JANAITU A'LAA NAFSI WAH' TAT'ABTU A'LAA Z'AHRI FAKUN LEE SHAAFI-A'N ILALLAAHI YAUMA FAQREE WA FAAQATI FALAKA I'NDALLAAHI MAQAAMUN MAH'MOODUN WA ANTA I'NDAHU WAJEEH.

After that one should raise ones right hand and keep ones left hand on the blessed grave and recite the following:

ALLAA HUMMA INNI ATAQARRABU ILAIKA BI H'UBBIHIM WA BI WILAAYATIHIM ATAWALLAA AAKHIRAHUM BIMA TAWALLAYTU BIHIM AWWALAHUM WA ABRAU MIN KULLI WALEE JATIN DOONAHUM. ALLAAHUMMAL A'NILLA DHEENA BADDALOO NI'MATAKA WAT TAHAMU

NABIYYIKA WA JAH'ADOO BI AAYAATIKA WA SAKHIROO BI IMAAMIKA WA H'AMALUN NAASA A'LAA AKTAAFI AALI MUH'AMMAD. ALLAA HUMMA INNI ATAQARRABU ILAIKA BIL LA'NATI A'LAIHIM WAL BARAAA-ATI MINHUM FID DUNIA WAL AAKHIRAH. YAA RAH'MAAN.

After that one should return to the feet side and recite as follows:

S'ALLAL LAAHU A'LAIKA YAA ABAL H'ASAN.  
S'ALLAL LAAHU A'LAA ROOH'IKA WA BADANIKA  
S'ABARTA WA ANTAS' S'AADIQUL MUS'ADDAQU  
QATALALLAAHU MAN QATALAKA BIL AIDI WAL  
ALSUN.

Afterwards one should weep and lament and invoke curses (La'nat) on the enemies of Amirul Momineen (a.s.), Imams Hasan and Husain (a.s.) and other members of Ahle Bayt (a.s.). Then one should go back to the head side and recite 2 Rakats of Namaz-e-Ziyarat. In the first rakat after Surah Hamd recite Surah Yasin and in the second rakat after Surah Hamd recite Surah Rahman. After this one should beg and lament to the Almighty and pray fervently for oneself and ones parents and all brothers in faith.

After completing the Ziyarat, one should recite curse (La'nat) on the killers and oppressors of Ahle Bayt (a.s.) and recite as follows:

ALLAAHUMMAL A'N QATALATA AMEERIL MU-MINEENA WA QATALATAL H'ASANI WAL H'USAINI A'LAIHIMUS SALAAM. WA QATALATA AHLI BAITI NABIYYIK. ALLAAHUMMAL A'N A-A'DAAA-A AALI MUH'AMMADIN WA QATALATAHUM WA ZIDHUM

A'DHAABAN FAUQAL A'DHAABI WA HAWAANAN FAUQA HAWAANIN WA DHULLAN FAUQA DHULLIN WA KHIZYAN FAUQA KHIZYIN. ALLAA HUMMA DU'A'HUM ILAL NAARI DA'-A'N WA ARKIS-HUM FEE ALEEME A'DHAABIKA RAKSAN WAH-SHURHUM WA ATBAA A'HUM ILAA JAHANNAMA ZUMARA.

Recite 2 units (Rakats) of Namaz-e-Ziyarat and then recite the following Dua:

ALLAA HUMMA INNI AS ALUKA YAA ALLAAHUD DAAA-IMU FEE MULKIHL QAAA-IMU FEE I'ZZIHIL MUT'AA-U' FEE SULT'AANIHL MUT'A FARRIDDU FEE KIBRIYAAA-IHIL MUTAWAH' H'IDU FEE DAIMOOMIYYATI BAQAAA-IHIL A'ADILU FEE BA RIYYATIHIL A'ALIMU FEE QAZ'IYYATIHIL KAREEMU FEE TAAKHEERI U'QOOBATIHI ILAAHI H'AA JATEE MAS'ROO FATUN ILAIKA WA AMAALI MAUQOO FATUN YADAIIKA WA KULLAMAA WAF FAQTANEE MIN KHAIRIN FA ANTA DALEELEE A'LAIHI WA T'AREEQI ILAIHI YAA QADEERAN LAA TAUDDUHUL MAT'AALIBU YAA MALIYYAN YAL-JAU ILAIHI KULLU RAAGHIBIN MAAZILTU MAS'-H'OOBAN MINKA BIN NI'-AMI JAARI-AN A'LAA A'ADAATIL IH'SAANI WAL KARAMI AS ALUKA BIL QUDRATIN NAAFIDHATI FEE JAMEE-I'L ASHYAAA-I WA QAZ"AA-IKAL MUBRAMIL LADHI TAH'JU BUHU BI ASEERID DU-A'AAA-I WA BIN NAZ'RATIL LATI NAZ'ARTA BIHAA ILAL JIBAALI FA-TASHAA MAKHAT WA ILAL ARZ"EENA FA TASAT'T'AH'AT WA ILAS SAMAAWAATI FARTAFA-A'T WA ILAL BIH'AARI FA TAFAJJARAT YAA MAN JALLA A'N DAWAATI LAH'AZ'AATIL BASHARI WA

LAT'UFA A'N DA-QAAA-IKI KHAT'ARAATIL FIKARI  
LAA TUH'MA DU YAA SAYYIDEE ILLAA BI  
TAUFEEQIN MINKA YAQTAZ"EE H'AMDAN WA  
LAA TUSHKARU A'LAA AS'GHARI MINNATIN ILLA  
AS TAU-JABTA BIHAA SHUKRAN FA MATAA  
TUH'S'AA NA'MAAA-UKA YAA ILAAHI WA  
TUJAAZAA AALAAA-UKA YAA MAULAAYA WA  
TUKAAFIU S'ANAA-I U'KA YAA SAYYIDEE WA MIN  
NIA'MIKA YAH'MADUL H'AAMIDOONA WA MIN  
SHUKRIKA YASHKU RUSH SHAAKIROONA WA  
ANTAL MU'TAMADU LIDH DHUNOOBI FEE  
A'FWIKA WAN NAASHIRU A'LAL KHAAT'I-EENA  
JANAAH'A SITRIKA WA ANTAL KAASHIFU LIZ"-  
Z"URRI BI YADIKA FA KAM MIN SAYYI ATIN AKH  
FAAHAA H'ILMUKA H'ATTAA DAKHILAT WA  
H'ASANATIN Z"AA A'FAHAA FAZ" LUKA H'ATTAA  
A'Z'UMAT A'LAIHAA MUJAA-ZAATUKA JALALTA  
ANY YUKHAAFA MINKA ILLAL A'DLU WA AN  
YURJAA MINKA ILLAL IH'SAANU WAL FAZ"LU  
FAMNUN A'LAYYA BIMA AUJABAHU FAZ"LUKA  
WA LAA TAKHDHULNI BIMA YAH'KUMU BIHI  
A'DLUKA SAYYIDEE LAU A'LIMATIL ARZ"U BI  
DHUNOOBI LA SAAKHAT BEE AWIL JIBAALU  
LAHADDATNEE AWIS SAMAA WAATU LAKH  
TAT'AFATNI AWIL BIH'AARU LA-AGH RAQTANEE  
SAYYIDEE SAYYIDEE SAYYIDEE MAULAAYA  
MAULAAYA MAULAAYA QAD TAKARRARA  
WUQOOFI LI Z"IYAAFATIKA FALAA TAH'RIMNEE  
MAA WA A'DTAL MUTA A'RRIZ"EENA LI MAS  
ALATIKA YAA MA'ROOFAL A'ARIFEENA YAA  
MA'BOO DAL A'ABIDEENA YAA MASHKOO RASH  
SHAAKI REENA YAA JALEE SADH DHAAKI REENA  
YAA MAH' MOODA MAN H'AMIDAHU YAA  
MAUJODA MAN T'ALABAHU YAA MAUS'OOFA

MAN WAH'H'ADAHU YAA MAH'BOOBA MAN  
AH'ABBAHU YAA GHAUTHA MAN ARAADAHU YAA  
MAQS'OODA MAN ANAABA ILAIHI YAA MAN LAA  
YA'LAMUL GHAIBA ILLAA HUWA YAA MAN LAA  
YAS'RIFUS SOOO-A ILLAA HUWA YAA MAN LAA  
YUDABBIRUL AMRA ILLAA HUWA YAA MAN LAA  
YAGHFIRUDH DHANBA ILLAA HUWA YAA MAN  
LAA YAKHLUQL KHALQA ILLAA HUWA YAA MAN  
LAA YUNAZZILUL GHATHA ILLAA HUWA. S'ALLI  
A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI MUH'AMMADIN  
WAGH-FIRLI YAA KHAIRAL GHAAFIREENA RABBI  
INNI AS TAGH FIRUKAS TIGH FAARA H'AYAA-IN  
WA AS TAGH FIRUKAS TIGH FAARA RAJAA-IN WA  
AS TAGH FIRUKAS TIGH FAARA INaabatin WA  
AS TAGH FIRUKAS TIGH FAARA RAGH-BATIN WA  
AS TAGH FIRUKAS TIGH FAARA RAHBATIN WA  
AS TAGH FIRUKAS TIGH FAARA T'AA-A'TIN WA  
AS FIRUKAS TIGH FAARA EEMAANIN WA AS  
TAGH FIRUKAS TIGH FAARA IQRAARIN WA AS  
TAGH FIRUKAS TIGH FAARA IKHLAAS'IN WA AS  
TAGH FIRUKAS TIGH FAARA TAQWAA WA AS  
TAGH FIRUKAS TIGH FAARA TAWAKKULIN WA  
AS TAGH FIRUKAS TIGH FAARA DHILLATIN WA  
AS TAGH FIRUKAS TIGH FAARA A'AMILIN LAKA  
HAARI BIN MINKA ILAIKA FA S'ALLI A'LAA  
MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI MUH'AMMADIN WA TUB  
A'LAYYA WA WAALIDAYYA BIMA TUBTA WA  
TATOoba A'LAA JAMEE-I'I KHALQIKA YAA  
ARH'AMAR RAAH'I MEENA YAA MAN TUSAMMAA  
BIL GHAFOORIR RAH'EEMI YAA MAN TUSAMMAA  
BIL GHAFOORIR RAH'EEMI YAA MAN TUSAMMAA  
BIL GHAFOORIR RAH'EEMI S'ALLI A'LAA  
MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI MUH'AMMADIN WAQBAL  
TAUBATEE WA ZAKKI A'MALI WASHKUR SA'YEE

WAR-H'AM Z"ARAA-A'TI WALAA TAH'JUB S'AUTI  
WA LAA TUKHAYYIB MAS ALATEE YAA  
GHAUTHAL MUSTAGHEE THEENA WA ABLIGH A-  
IMMATEE SALAAMI WA DU-A'AA-EE WA  
SHAFFI'HUM FEE JAMEE-E' MAA SA ALTUKA WA  
AUS'IL HADIYYATI ILAIHIM KAMAA YANBAGHI  
LAHUM WA ZIDHUM MIN DHAALIKA MAA  
YANBAGHI LAKA BI-AZ"-A'AFIN LAA YUH'S'I HAA  
GHAIROUKA WA LAA H'AWLA WA LAA QUW WATA  
ILLAA BILLAAHIL A'LIYYIL A'Z'EEMI WA S'ALLAL  
LAAHU A'LAA AT'YABIL MURSA LEENA  
MUH'AMMADIN WA AALIHIT' T'AAHIREENA.

## **Farewell (Wida)**

When one is departing, one should say farewell in the following manner:

LAA      JA-A'LAHUL      LAAHU      AAKHIRA  
TASLEEMEE A'LAIKA.

And if one prefers, one can recite the following farewell also:

AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA WALIY YALLAAHI  
WA RAH'MATUL LAahi WA BARAKAA TUH. ALLAA  
HUMMA LAA TAJ-A'LHU AAKHIRAL A'HDI MIN  
ZIYAARATIBNI NABIYYIKA WA H'UJJATIKA A'LAA  
KHALQIKA WAJ MA'NI WA IYYAAHU FEE JAN  
NATIKA WAH' SHURNI MA-A'HU WA FEE H'IZBIHI  
MA-A'SH SHU HADAAA-I WAS' S'AA LIH'EENA WA  
H'ASUNA ULAAA-ika RAFEEQAN WA ASTAU DI-  
U'KAL LAAHU WA ASTAR-E'IKA WA AQRA-U  
A'LAIKAS SALAAMA AAMANNA BILLAA HI WA  
BIR RASOOLI WA BIMA JI'TA BIHI WA DA LALTA  
A'LAIHI FAKTUBNAA MA-A'SH SHAHHI DEEN.

## **Namaz Ja'far Tayyar**

It is rewarding to pray Namaz Ja'far Tayyar in the sacred Haram of Imam Ali Reza (a.s.). The Almighty Allah rewards each rakat with the reward of a thousand Hajjs, a thousand Umrahs, freeing a thousand slaves and fighting Jihad in the company of the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.s.) and also bestows a thousand grades.

The respected pilgrims should not ignore this great reward. Especially ladies should not waste their time shopping in Mashad and waste the opportunity of this excellent deed. This opportunity does not come often; and gifts and other articles are available in India as well.

It is a four rakat prayer with two tashhahuds and salaams. In the first rakat after Surah Hamd recite Surah Zilzaal, in the second rakat after Surah Hamd recite Surah Aadiyaat; in the third rakat after Surah Hamd recite Surah Nasr and in the fourth rakat after Surah Hamd recite Surah Tauheed. In every rakat after the Surahs recite the following 15 times:

**SUB'H'AANAL LAAHI WAL H'AMDU LILLAHHI  
WA LAA ILAAHA ILLAL LAAHU WALLAHHU AKBAR.**

After that recite the above 10 times in every ruku, standing up after ruku, in the first Sajdah, after arising from Sajdah, in the second Sajdah and arising from second Sajdah.

Shaykh Kulaini (r.a.) has narrated from the Saeed Madayani that Imam Ja'far Sadiq (a.s.) asked: ‘Should I not teach you something that you can recite in Namaz Ja'far-e-Tayyar?’ The narrator said, “Yes, please do.” Imam (a.s.) said, “When you go into the last Sajdah of the fourth rakat, after Tasbeehaat-e-A’rba’ recite the following Dua:

SUB'H'AANA MAN LABISAL I'ZZA WAL  
WAQAARA SUBH'AANA MAN TA-A'T'T'AFA BIL  
MAJDI WA TAKARRAMA BIHI SUBH'AANA MAL  
LAA YAM BAGHIT TASHBEEH'U ILLAA LAHU SUB  
H'AANA MAN AH'S'AA KULLA SHAY-IN I'LMUHU  
SUBH'AANA DHIL MANNI WAN NI-A'MI  
SUBH'AANA DHIL QUDRATI WAL KARAM. ALLAA  
HUMMA INNI AS ALUKA BI MA-A'AQIDIL I'ZZI MIN  
A'R SHIKA WA MUNTAHAR RAH'MATI MIN  
KITAABIKA WAS MIKAL A-A'ZAMI WA KALIMAA  
TIKAT TAAAM MATIL LATI TAMMAT S'IDQANW WA  
A'DLA. S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIWN WA AHLI  
BAITIHI WAF A'L BEE KADHA WA KADHA.

After this express your legitimate needs.

After that raise your hands and recite *Yaa Rabbi, Yaa Rabbi...* for a whole breadth. Then *Yaa Rabbaahu, Yaa Rabbaahu...* for one whole breadth. Then *Yaa Rabbi, Yaa Rabbi...* Then *Yaa Allaahu Yaa Allaahu...* Then *Yaa H'ayyu Yaa H'ayyu...* then *Yaa Rah'eemu, Yaa Rah'eemu...* Then *Yaa Rah'maanu, Yaa Rah'maanu...* seven times. Then *Yaa Arh'amar Raah'imeen, Yaa Arh'amar Raah'imeen* seven times.

Then recite the following:

ALLAA HUMMA INNI AFTATIH'UL QAULA BI  
H'AMDIKA WA ANT'IQU BITH THANAAA-I A'LAIKA  
WA UMUJ JIDUKA WA LAA GHAAYATA LI MAD  
H'IKA WA UTHNEE A'LAIKA WA MAYN YABLUGHU  
GHAA YATA THANAAA-IKA WA AMADA MAJDIKA  
WA ANNA LI KHALEEQTAKA KUNHU MA'RIFATI  
MAJ DIKA WA AYYA ZAMANIN LAM TAKUN  
MAMDOO H'AN BI FAZ"LIKA MAUS'OOFAN BI  
MAJDIKA A'W WAADAN A'LAL MUDHNIBEEENA BI  
H'ILMIKA TAKHALLAFA SUKKAANU ARZ"IIKA A'N  
TAA A'TIKA FA KUNTA A'LAIHIM A'T'OOFAN BI

JOO DIKA JAWAADAN BI FAZ"LIKA A'WWAADAN  
BI KARAMIKA YAA LAA ILAAHA ILLAA ANTAL MAN  
NAANU DHUL JALAALI WAL IKRAAM.

## **Ziyarat of Masuma Qum (a.s.)**

The name of Janab Masuma Qum is Fatima. She was the daughter of Imam Musa Kazim (a.s.), sister of Imam Ali Reza (a.s.) and the paternal aunt of Imam Muhammad Taqi (a.s.).

When Imam Ali Reza (a.s.) was asked about the rewards of performing her Ziyarat, he said: “One who performs it, becomes eligible for Paradise.”

Imam Muhammad Taqi (a.s.) said: “Paradise is the reward of one who performs the Ziyarat of my aunt in Qum.”

### **Method of Ziyarat**

Enter the Haram after taking permission, stand before the Zari facing towards Qibla. Recite Allaahu Akbar 34 times Subh'aanallaah 33 times and Alh'amdulillaah 33 times. After that recite the Ziyarat as follows:

AS SALAAMU A'LAAAADAMA S'IFWAT  
ILLAAH. AS SALAAMU A'LAA NOOH'IN NABIY  
YILAAH. AS SALAAMU A'LAA IBRAAHEEMA  
KHALEEL ILLAAH. AS SALAAMU A'LAA MOOSAA  
KALEEM ILLAAH. AS SALAAMU A'LAA E'ESAA  
ROOH' ILLAAH. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA  
RASOOL ALLAAH. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA  
KHAIRA KHALQILLAAH. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA  
YAA S'AFEE YALLAAH. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA  
MUH'AM MADABNA A'BDILLAHI KHAATAMAN  
NABIY YEEN. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA

AMEERAL MU-MINEENA A'LIYYABNA ABI T'AALIBIN WAS'IYYA RASOOLIL LAAHI. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKI YAA FAAT'IMATU SAYYIDATA NISAAA-IL A'ALAMEEN. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKUMA YAA SIBT'AY NABIYYIR RAH'MATI WA SAYYIDAY SHABAABI AHLIL JANNAH. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA A'LIYYABNAL H'USAINI SAYYIDAL A'ABI DEENA WA QURRATA A'ININ NAZ'IREEN. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA MUHAMMAD ABNA A'LIY YIN BAAQIRAL I'LMI BA'DAN NABIYYEEN. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA JA'FAR ABNA MUHAMMADINIS' S'AADIQAL BAAARRAL AMEEN. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA MOOS ABNA JA'FARIN ATT'TAA HIRAT' TUHR. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA A'LIY YABNA MOOSAR RIZ'AL MURTAZ"AA. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA MUHAMMADABNA A'LIY YINIT TAQIYY. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA A'LIY YABNA MUHAMMADININ NAQIYYAN NAAS'IH'AL AMEEN. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA H'ASAN ABNA A'LIYYI. AS SALAAMU A'LAL WAS'IYYI MIM BA'DIH. ALLAA HUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA NOORIKA WA SARAAJIKA WA WALIYYI WALIYYIKA WA WAS'IYYI WAS'IYYIKA WA H'UJJATIKA A'LAA KHALQIK. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKI YAA BINTA RASOOLIL LAAH. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKI YAA BINTA FAAT'IMATA WA KHADEEJAH. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKI YAA BINTA AMEERIL MUMINEEN. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKI YAA BINTAL H'ASANI WAL H'USAIN. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKI YAA BINTA WALIY YILLAAH. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKI YAA UKHTA WALIY YILLAAH. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKI YAA A'MMATA WALIY YILLAAH. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKI YAA BINTA MOOS ABNA JA'FARIN WA RAH'MATUL LAAHI WA BARAKAATUH. AS

SALAAMU A'LAIKI A'RRAF ALLAAHU BAINANA WA BAINAKUM FIL JANNATI WA H'ASHARANAA FEE ZUMRATIKUM WA AURADANA H'AUZ"A NABIY YIKUM WA SAQAANAA BIKA-SI JADDIKUM MIYN YADI A'LIYY IBNI ABI T'AALIBIN S'ALAWAAT ULLAAHI A'LAIKUM. AS ALULLAAHA AYN YURI YANAA FEE KUMUS SUROORA WAL FARAJA WA AYN YAJMA A'NAA WA IYYAA KUM FEE ZUMRATI JADDIKUM MUH'AMMADIN S'ALLAL LAAHU A'LAIHI WA AALIHI WA AN LAA YASLUBANAA MA'RIFATIKUM INNAHU WALIYYUN QADEER. ATAQARRABU ILALLAAHI BI H'UBBIKUM WAL BARAAA ATI MIN AA'-DAAA IKUM WAT TASLEEMI ILALLAAHI RAAZ"IAN BIHI GHAIRA MUNKIRIN WA LAA MUSTAKBIRIN WA A'LAA YAQEENI MAA ATAA BIHI MUH'AMMADIN WA BIHI RAAZ"IN NAT'LUBU BI DHAALIKA WAJ HAKA YAA SAYYIDEE. ALLAA HUMMA WA RIZ"AAKA WAD DAARAL AAKHIRATA YAA FAAT'IMATUSH FAE'E FIL JANNATI FA INNA LAKI I'NDAL LAAHU SHANAAN MINASH SHAAN. ALLAA HUMMA INNI AS ALUKA AN TAKHTIMA LEE BIS SA-A'ADATI FALAA TASLUB MINNI MAAA ANAA FEEHI WA LAA H'AWLA WALAA QUWWATA ILLAA BILLAAHIL A'LIYYIL A'Z'EEM. ALLAA HUMMAS TAJIB LANAA WA TAQAB BALHU BI KARAMIKA WA I'ZZATIKA WA BI RAH'MATIKA WA A'AFIYATIKA WA S'ALLAL LAAHU A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALIHI AJMA E'ENA WA SALLAMA TASLEEMAN YAA AR H'AMAR RAAH'IMEEN.

After that recite Prayer (Namaz) and supplicate:

## **Masjid Jamkaraan**

Masjid Jamkaran is a short distance from the city of Qum. This Masjid was constructed upon the orders of Imam Zamana (a.s.). There is great reward for reciting Namaz therein. Wishes are fulfilled and supplications accepted here.

Four rakats Namaz is supposed to be recited here. It is mentioned in narrations that reciting Namaz here is equivalent to praying in the Baitul Ateeq and the Holy Kaaba.

Two Rakats Namaz for honoring the Masjid is to be recited in the following way:

In every rakat, after Surah Hamd recite Surah Tauheed seven times. In the Ruku recite the Zikr-e-Ruku:

**SUB'H'AANA RABBI AL A'Z'EEMI WA BI H'AMDIH.**

seven times, in the Sajdah recite Zikr-e-Sajdah

**SUB'H'AANA RABBI AL A'ALAA WA BI H'AMDIH.**

seven times.

Then there is a two-Rakat Namaz-e-Imam-e-Zamana (a.s.). It is recited in the following manner:

While reciting Surah Hamd when you reach: "IYYAAKA NA'BUDO WA IYYAAKA NASTA-E'EN", repeat this phrase 100 times; then proceed with the rest of the Surah. Then recite

Surah Tauheed once. Recite the Zikr-e-Ruku and Zikr-e-Sajdah seven times in Ruku and Sajdahs. Complete the second rakat in the same manner. Conclude the Namaz. Recite the Tasbeeh of Janab Fatima Zahra (s.a.). Then recite the Salawat 100 times in Sajdah. After that it is advised to recite the following Dua:

ALLAA HUMMA A'Z'UMAL BALAAA-U WA  
BARIHAL KHAFAAA-U WAN KASHAFAL GHIT'AAA-  
U WA Z"AAQATIL ARZ"U BIMA WASI A'TIS  
SAMAAA-U WA ILAIKA YAA RABBIL MUSHTAKAA  
WA A'LAIKAL MU A'WWALU FISH SHIDDATI WAR  
RAKHAAA. ALLAA HUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AM  
MADIWN WA AALI MUH'AMMADINIL LADHEENA  
AMAR TANAA BI T'AA-A'TIHIM WA A'JJILIL LAA  
HUMMA FARAJAHUM BI QAA IMIHIM WA AZ'HIR I-  
I'ZAAZAHU YAA MUH'AMMADU YAA A'LIYYU YAA  
A'LIYYU YAA MUH'AMMADU IKFIYAANEE FA  
INNAKUMAA KAAFIYAAAYA YAA MUH'AMMADU  
YAA A'LIYYU YAA A'LIYYU YAA MUH'AMMAD.  
UNS'URAANEE FA INNAKUMAA NAAS'IRAA YA  
YAA MUH'AMMADU YAA A'LIYYU YAA A'LIYYU  
YAA MUH'AMMAD. IH'FAZ'AANEE FA INNAKUMAA  
H'AAFIZ'AAYA YAA MAULAAYA YAA S'AAH'IBAZ  
ZAMAAN YAA MAULAAYA YAA S'AAH'IBAZ ZA  
MAAN YAA MAULAAYA YAA S'AAH'IBAZ ZA MAAN  
AL GHAUTH AL GHAUTH AL GHAUTH ADRIKNEE  
ADRIKNEE ADRIKNEE AL AMAAN AL AMAAN AL  
AMAAN.

## **Ziyarat of Janab Abdul Azeem**

Janab Abdul Azeem Hasani is a well-known respected personality from the lineage of Imam Hasan (a.s.). He was a special companion of Imams Muhammad Taqi (a.s.) and Ali Naqi (a.s.). Imam Ali Naqi (a.s.) had conveyed salaam to him. It is mentioned in traditions that Paradise would be guaranteed for one who performs his Ziyarat. In another tradition, Imam Ali Naqi (a.s.) has equated his Ziyarat to that of Imam Husain (a.s.).

### **Method of Ziyarat**

Standing before the Zari, one should recite the Ziyarat as follows:

AS SALAAMU A'LAAAADAMA S'IFWATIL  
LAAH. AS SALAAMU A'LAA NOOH'IN NABIY  
YILLAAH. AS SALAAMU A'LAAA IBRAAHEEMA  
KHALEEL ILLAAH. AS SALAAMU A'LAA MOOSAA  
KALEEM ILLAAH. AS SALAAMU A'LAA E'ESAA  
ROOH' ILLAAH. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA  
RASOOL ALLAAH. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA  
KHAIRA KHALQ ILLAAH. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA  
YAA S'AFIY YILLAAH. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA  
MUH'AMMAD ABNA A'BDILLAHI KHAATAMAN  
NABIY YEEN. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA  
AMEERAL MU-MINEENA A'LIY YABNA ABI  
T'AALIBIN WAS'IYYA RASOOLIL LAAH. AS  
SALAAMU A'LAIKI YAA FAAT'IMATU SAYYIDATI  
NISAAA-IL A'ALAMEEN. AS SALAAMU A'LAI  
KUMAA YAA SIBT'AY NABIYYIR RAH'MATI WA

SAYYIDAY SHABAABI AHLIL JANNAH. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA A'LIYYABNAL H'USAINI SAYYIDAL A'ABIDEENA WA QURRATA A'ININ NAAZ'IREEN. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA MUH'AMMAD ABNA A'LIYYIN BAAQIRAL I'LMI BA'DAN NABIYY. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA JA'FARABNA MUH'AMMAD INIS S'AADIQAL BAARRAL AMEEN. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA MOOSABNA JA'FARINIT' T'AAHIRAT' T'UHR. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA A'LIYYABNA MOOSAR RIZ"AL MURTAZ"AA. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA MUH'AMMAD ABNA A'LIYYINIT TAQIYY. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA A'LIYYABNA MUH'AMMAD ININ NAQIYYAN NAAS'IH'AL AMEEN. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA H'ASANABNA A'LIYY. AS SALAAMU A'LAL WAS'IYYI MIN BA'DIH. ALLAA HUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA NOORIKA WA SARAAJIKA WA WALIYYI WALIYYIKA WA WAS'IYYI WAS'IYYIKA WA H'UJJATIKA A'LAA KHALQIK. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA AYYUHAS SAYYIDUZ ZAKIYYU WAT' T'AAHIRUS S'AFIYY. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YABNAS SAADATIL AT'HAAR. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YABNAL MUST'AFAINAL AKHYAAR. AS SALAAMU A'LA RASOOLIL LAAHI WA A'LAA DHUR RIYYATI RASOOLIL LAAHI WA RAH'MATUL LAAHI WA BARA KAATUH. AS SALAAMU A'LAL A'BDIS' S'AALIH'IL MUT'EE-E' LILLAHHI RABBIL A'ALA MEENA WA LI RASOOLIHI WA LI AMEERIL MU-MINEEN. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA ABAL QAASIM IBNAS SIBT'IL MUNTAJABIL MUJTABA. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA MAN BI ZIYAARATIHI THAWAABU ZIYAARATI SAYYIDISH SHUHA DAAA-I YURTAJAA. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA A'RRAF ALLAAHU BAINANA WA BAINAKUM FIL JANNATI

WA H'ASHARANA FEE ZUMRATIKUM WA AURADANA H'AUZ"A NABIYYIKUM WA SAQAANAA BIIKA-SI JADDIKUM MIN YADI A'LIY YIBNI ABI T'AALIBIN S'ALAWAAT ULLAAHI A'LAIKUM. AS ALUL LAAHA AYN YURIYANAA FEEKUMUS SUROORA WAL FARAJA WA AYYAJMA' NAA WA IYYAAKUM FEE ZUMRATI JADDIKUM MUH'AM MADIN S'ALLAL LAAHU A'LAIHI WA AN LAA YAS LUBANAA MA'RIFATAKUM INNAHU WALIY YUN QADEER. ATAQARRABU ILALLAAHI BI H'UBBIKUM WAL BARAAA-ATI MIN AA'-DAAA IKUM WAT TASLEEMI ILALLAAHI RAAZ"IYAAN BIHI GHAIRA MUNKIRIN WA LAA MUSTAK BIRIN WA A'LAA YAQEENI MAA ATAA BIHI MUH'AMMADUN NAT'LUBU BI DHAALIKA WAJ HAKA YAA SAYYIDEE. ALLAA HUMMA WA RIZ"AAKA WAD DAARAL AAKHIRATA YAA SAYYIDEE WABNA SAYYIDEE ISHF'A LEE FIL JANNATI FA INNA LAKA I'NDAL LAAHU SHANAAN MINASH SHAAN. ALLAA HUMMA INNI AS ALUKA AN TAKHTIMA LEE BIS SA-A'ADATI FALA TASLUB MIN NEE MAA ANAA FEEHI WA LAA H'AWLA WA LAA QUWWATA ILLAA BILLAA HIL A'LIYYIL A'Z'EEM. ALLAA HUMMAS TAJIB LANAA WA TAQAB BALHU BI KARAMIKA WA I'ZZATIKA WA BI RAH'MATIKA WA A'AFIYATIKA WA S'ALLAL LAAHU A'LAA MUH'AM MADIN WA AALIHI AJMAE'ENA WA SALLAMA TASLEEMAN YAA ARH'AMAR RAAH'I MEENA.

## **Ziyarat of Imam Zadah Janab Hamzah**

The tomb of Janab Hamzah, son of Imam Musa bin Ja'far (a.s.) is also situated near the tomb of Janab Abdul Azeem and to perform his Ziyarat is also rewarding.

May the Almighty Allah accept all your Ziyarats and make it the best store for Judgment Day. May we get the intercession of Ahle Bayt (a.s.) from the stage of death to Paradise and even in Paradise at every step and may He give us a place near to them in Paradise. Amen.

Respected pilgrims!

After every Ziyarat and Amal you must first supplicate for the early reappearance of the Imam of your time.

May the Almighty Allah include you among the sincere helpers of the Imam of the Age (a.t.f.s.). Amen.

### **Request**

All these Ziyarats and Aamaal are quoted from *Mafatihul Jinaan* of the great tradition scholar, Janab Shaykh Abbas Qummi (a.r.). May the Almighty Allah reward him with the best reward and may He increase his grades in the Hereafter. Amen.

## **Ziyarats of Iraq**

### **Najaf Ashraf**

Tomb of His Eminence, Amirul Momineen Ali Ibne Abi Talib (a.s.), His Eminence, Adam (a.s.), His Eminence, Nuh (a.s.), all of them are buried in the same sepulcher. The graves of Prophet Hud and Prophet Salih (a.s.) are situated in Wadius Salaam and the place of Imam Sahibuz Zaman is also in Wadius Salaam. Abid Husain, the younger brother of this humble (Urdu) translator is also buried near this place in the south-west direction. He passed away during his stay in Najaf as a student. I beg to the Zaireen to recite Dua and Fatiha for his Maghfirat and also pray that this humble translator is also honored with the neighborhood of Amirul Momineen (a.s.). Amen.

### **Kufa**

Kufa Masjid. Houses of His Eminence, Muslim bin Aqeel, His Eminence, Hani Ibne Urwah and Amirul Momineen (a.s.). Tomb of Khadija binte Amirul Momineen, tomb of Janab Mitham Tammar, tomb of Janab Yunus (a.s.) which is situated on the Kufa river. Sahla Masjid, which is to the west from Kufa Masjid at a distance of one mile. Both Saasa bin Sauhan Masjid and Zaid bin Sauhan Masjid are near Sahla Masjid. Sayyid Ibrahim Cemetery, which is half a mile from Sahla Masjid. There are graves of scholars and learned in Hilla and the Ali Masjid is also nearby. Tomb of Prophet Zulkifl, which is situated quite far from Kufa on the Kufa River and which is famous by the name of Zilkifl. The tomb of Prophet Jirjees (a.s.) is located in Mosul and the tomb of Prophet Sheeth (a.s.) is situated on the outskirts of Mosul.

## **Kerbala Moalla**

The shrine of Janab Imam Husain (a.s.), which also includes the graves of Janab Ali Akbar and Janab Ali Asghar. *Ganj Shaheedaan*, is the place where all the martyrs of Kerbala are interred together at the feet of Imam Husain (a.s.); tomb of Janab Habib Ibne Mazahir, who is buried in courtyard. *Qatl Gah* (Place of martyrdom); tomb of His Eminence, Ibrahim Mujaab, who is buried in the same courtyard. Place of Jaun, where His Eminence, Jaun was martyred, which is in Shirufizza Street; Place of Zafar Jinn; Place of Imam Ali (a.s.) where he camped on his return from the Battle of Siffeen; Place of Sahibuz Zaman, which is situated at the river banks; Garden of Imam Ja'far Sadiq (a.s.); Place of Zainabiya camp, which is near Sayyid Haider Shah Punjabi Musafirkhana. Tomb of His Eminence, Hurr (a.s.) which is three miles from Kerbala. Mausoleum of His Eminence, Abbas (a.s.); two places where the arms of His Eminence, Abbas (a.s.) were hacked.

## **Kazmain**

Mausoleum of Imam Musa Kazim (a.s.). Mausoleum of Imam Muhammad Taqi (a.s.); both these Imams are interred in the same Sarcophagus (Zari). Shaykh Mufeed (a.r.) is buried in the courtyard. Tombs of Sayyid Murtada Alamul Huda, Sayyid Razi (a.r.), Sayyid Ismail Mujtahid, Sayyid Hasan and Khwaja Naseeruddin Tusi.

## **Samarrah**

(Surre Man Raa) Mausoleums of Imam Ali Naqi (a.s.); Imam Hasan Askari (a.s.), Janab Narjis Khatoon, mother of Imam Sahibul Asr (a.s.); Janab Hakima Khatoon, all of them are buried in a huge sarcophagus (Zari); Sardab (cellar) of Imam Zamana (a.s.) from where his Ghaibat started; Masjid of Imam Sahibul Asr waz Zaman; Minaret of Motasim Billa which is

outside the town; prison of Imam Ali Naqi and Imam Hasan Askari (a.s.) which is one and a half miles from the Minaret.

## **Balad**

Balad is a station between Samarrah and Kazmain; and approximately three kilometers from here is the mausoleum of Janab Sayyid Muhammad son of Imam Ali Naqi (a.s.), who is famous for his miracle cures.

## **Baghdad**

Graves of the four special deputies of Imam Zamana (a.s.) are situated as follows: Janab Abu Amr Asadi Uthman is buried in Souql Maidan behind the Head Post Office; Janab Shaykh Muhammad Khallani is buried in Babush Shaykh; Janab Husain bin Rauh is buried in Atater Souq adjacent to Marjan Jame Masjid; Janab His Eminence, Ali Ibne Muhammad Saymoori is buried in Souql Harraj in Masjid Qiblaniya.

His Eminence, Qambar (a.s.) is buried in Bazar Qambar Ali. Janab Sayyid Muhammad Tahir bin Ali who is buried in Imam Taha in Bazar Attarkhana. Panja Ali Imam Taha; Janab Thiqatul Islam Muhammad bin Yaqub Kulaini is buried in the Jasar locality on one side of the Jame Masjid Dawood.

The walls in which the Sadaat were buried alive, which is after the bridge near Changi Khana.

Barasa Masjid; located on the road between Baghdad and Kazmain.

## **Musayyib**

It is situated on the way from Kazmain to Kerbala Moalla. The mausoleum of the sons of His Eminence, Muslim bin Aqeel,

Muhammad and Ibrahim is located here. Jathim Abu Zar is at a distance of one mile to the south.

## **Madayan**

Mausoleum of Janab Salman Farsi; tomb of Janab Khadija Yamani; tomb of Janab Abdullah bin Jabir Ansari; both these tombs are a little further from the mausoleum of Janab Salman Farsi in a courtyard. Palaces of Kisra, Qaiser and Nausherwan.

**Seeking permission for  
Ziyarat of His Eminence,  
Imam Ali Ibne Abi Talib  
(a.s.)**

## **Seeking permission for Ziyarat**

Shaykh Kafami (r.a.) has said that when you enter Masjidun Nabi or the mausoleum of any Imam, you must recite the following:

ALLAA HUMMA INNI WAQAFTU A'LAA BAABIN  
MIN ABWAABI BUYOOTI NABIYYIKA S'ALAWAA  
TUKA A'LAIHI WA AALIHI WA QAD MANA' TAN  
NAASA AYN YADKHULU ILLAA BI IDHNIHI  
FAQULTA YAA AYYUHAL LADHEENA AAMANU  
LAA TADKHULU BUYOOTAN NABIYYI ILLAA AN  
YU DHANA LAKUM. ALLAA HUMMA INNI AA'-  
TAQIDU H'URMATA S'AAH'IBI HAADHAL MASH  
HADISH SHAREEFI FEE GHAIBATIHI KAMAA AA'-  
TAQIDUHAA FEE H'AZ"RATIHI WA AA'LAMU ANNA  
RASOOLAKA WA KHULAFAAA-AKA A'LAIHIMUS  
SALAAMU AH'YAAA-UN I'NDAKA YURZAQONA  
YARAUNA MAQAAMI WA YASMA O'ONA KALAAMI  
WA YARUDDOONA SALAAMI WA ANNAKA  
H'AJABTA A'N SAM-E'E KALAAMAHUM WA  
FATAH'TA BAABA FAHMI BI LADHEEDHI MUNAA  
JAATIHIM WA INNI ASTAA ZINUKA YAA RABBI  
AWWALAN WA ASTA DHINUKA YAA RABBI  
AWWALAN WA ASTA DHINU RASOOLAKA  
S'ALLAL LAAHU A'LAIHI WA AALIHI THAANIYAN  
WA ASTA DHINU KHALEE FATAKAL IMAAMAL  
MAFROOZ"A A'LAYYA T'AA-A'TUHU FULAAN  
ABNA FULAAN.

In place of FULAAN ABNA FULAAN mention the name of the Infallible, whose Ziyarat you are reciting. In the same way mention the name of his father too. For example if you are reciting the Ziyarat of Imam Husain (a.s.) you should say Al-Husain bin Ali (a.s.) and if you are reciting the Ziyarat of Imam Reza (a.s.) you must say: Ali bin Musa ar-Reza (a.s.) etc.

After that recite:

WAL MALAAA IKATAL MUWAK KILEENA BI  
HAADHIHIL BUQ-A'TIL MUBAA RAKATI  
THAALITHAN A-ADKHULU YAA RASOOLALLAHHI  
A-ADKHULU YAA H'UJJATALLAHHI A-ADKHULU  
YAA MALAAA IKATAL LAAHIL MUQARRA BEENAL  
MUQEE MEENA FEE HAADHAL MASH HADI FAA  
DHAN LEE YAA MAULAAYA FID DUKHOOLI  
AFZ"ALA MAA ADHINTA LI AH'ADIN MIN AULIYAAA  
IKA FA IN LAM AKUN AHLAN LI DHAALIKA FA  
ANTA AHLUN LI DHAALIK.

Then one must kiss the Haram and enter; and then say:

BISMIL LAAHI WA FEE SABEELIL LAAHI WA  
A'LAA MILLATI RASOOLIL LAAHI WA S'ALLAL  
LAAHU A'LAIHI WA AALIH. ALLAA HUMMAGH  
FIRLI WAR H'AMNI WA TUB A'LAYYA INNAKA  
ANTAT TAWWABUR RAH'EEM.

## **Aamal of Najaf Ashraf and Kufa**

### **Ziyarat His Eminence, Amirul Momineen (a.s.)**

*Bismillaahir Rah'maanir Rah'eem  
S'allaahu A'laika yaa Walial As'r Adrikna*

His Eminence, Imam Ja'far Sadiq (a.s.) said: "If one performs the Ziyarat of His Eminence, Amirul Momineen (a.s.) with belief that he is an Imam whose obedience is compulsory and that he is the immediate successor of the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.s.), and he performs this Ziyarat without pride and arrogance, the Almighty Allah would give him the reward of a hundred thousand martyrs. All his past and future sins would be forgiven. On Judgment Day he would be safe and secure from the difficulties of Qiyamat. His accounting would be easy. Angels would welcome him. When he returns after Ziyarat, the angels would accompany him till his house. If he falls sick, the angels would visit him, if he dies, the angels would condole for him and seek forgiveness for him."

## **Ziyarat Ameenullaah**

This is a very reliable and comprehensive Ziyarat. It is narrated from Imam Muhammad Baqir (a.s.) that Imam Zainul Abideen (a.s.) performed the Ziyarat of His Eminence, Amirul Momineen (a.s.) in the following manner. He stood by the grave with his eyes tearful and he recited as follows:

AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA AMEEN ALLAAHI  
FEE ARZ"IHİ WA H'UJJA TAHU A'LAA I'BAADIH. AS  
SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA AMEERAL MU-MINEENA  
ASH HADU ANNAKA JAAHADTA FILLAABIHI H'AQQA  
JIHAADIHI WA A'MILTA BI KITAABIHI WAT TABAA'-  
TA SUNANA NABIYYIHI S'ALLAL LAAHU A'LAIHI  
WA AALIHI H'ATTAA DA'A KALLAAHU ILAA  
JIWAARIH. FAQABAZ"AKA ILAIHI BI IKHTIYAARIHI  
WA ALZAMA AA'-DAAA-IKAL H'UJJATA MA-A'  
MAALAKA MINAL H'UJAJIL BAALIGHATI A'LAA  
JAMEE-I' KHALQIH. ALLAA HUMMA FAJ-A'L  
NAFSEE MUT'MA INNATAN BIQADARIKA RAAZ"I  
YATAN BIQAZ"AAA-IKA MOOLA A'TAN BIDHIKRIKA  
WA DU-A'AA-IKA MUH'IBBATAN LI S'AFWATI  
AULIYAAA-IKA MAH'BOO BATAN FEE ARZ"INKA WA  
SAMAAA IKA S'AABIRATAN A'LAA NUZOOLI  
BALAAA IKA. SHAA KIRATAN LI FAWAAZ"ILI NAA'  
MAAA IKA DHAA KIRATAN LI SAWAABIGHI  
AALAAA IKA MUSH TAAQATAN ILAA FARH'ATI  
LIQAAA IKA MUTA ZAWWIDATAT TAQWAA LI  
YAUMI JAZAAA IKA MUSTANNATAN BI SUNANI  
AULIYAAA IKA MUFAA RIQATAN LI AKHLAAQI AA'

DAAA IKA MASH GHOOOLATAN A'NID DUNIA BI  
H'AMDIKA WA THANAAA IKA.

After that he placed his right cheek on the grave and continued:

ALLAA HUMMA INNA QULOOBAL MUKH  
BITEENA ILAIKA WAALI HATUN WA SUBULAR  
RAAGHI BEENA ILAIKA SHAARI A'TUN WA AA'-  
LAAMAL QAAS'I DEENA ILAIKA WAAZ"I H'ATUN  
WA AF IDATAL A'ARIFEENA MINKA FAAZI A'TUN.  
WA AS'WAATAD DAA-E'ENA ILAIKA S'AA-I'DATUN  
WA ABWAABAL IJAABATI LAHUM MUFATTA  
H'ATUN WA DAA' WATA MAN NAAJAAKA MUSTA  
JAABATUN WA TAUBATA MAN ANAABA ILAIKA  
MAQBOO LATUN WA A'BRATA MAN BAKAA MIN  
KHAUFIKA MARH'OO MATUN WAL IGHAATHATA  
LI MANIS TAGHAATHA BIKA MAWJOO DATUN  
WAL I-A'ANATA LI MANIS TA-A'ANA BIKA  
MABDHOO LATUN WA I'DAATIKA LI I'BAADIKA  
MUNJAZATUN WA ZALALA MANIS TAQAA LAKA  
MUQAA LATUN WA AA'-MAALAL AA'-MILEENA  
LADAIIKA MAH'FOO Z'ATUN WA ARZAAQAKA ILAL  
KHALAAA-IQI MIN LADUNKA NAAZILATUN WA  
A'WAAA-IDAL MAZEEDI ILAIHIM WAAS'ILATUN.  
WA D'UNOOBAL MUSTAGH FIREENA MAGHFOO  
RATUN WA H'AWAAA-IJA KHALQIKA I'NDAKA  
MAQZ"YI YATUN. WA JAWAAA-IZAS SAA-ILEENA  
I'NDAKA MUWAF FARATUN WA A'WAA-IDAL  
MAZEEDI MUTAWAA TIRATUN WA MUWAAA-IDAL  
MUSTAT'-I'MEENA MU A'DDATUN WA MANAA  
HILAZ'Z'IMAA-I MUTRA A'TUN. ALLAA HUMMA  
FAS TAJIB DUA'AA-EE WAQBAL THANAA-EE.  
WAJ-MA' BAINI WA BAINA AULIYAAA-EE BI

H'AQQI MUH'AMMADIN WA A'LIYYIN WA FAATIMATA WAL H'ASANI WAL H'USAIN. INNAKA WALIYYU NA'-MAAA-EE WA MUNTAHAA MUNAAYYA WA GHAAYATU RAJAAA-EE. FEE MUNQALABEE WA MATHWAAYA ANTA ILAAHI WA SAYYIDEE WA MAULAA YAGHFIR LI AULIYAAA-INAA WA KUFFA A'NNAA AA'-DAAA-INAA WASH GHALHUM A'N AD'AANAA WA AZ'HIR KALIMATAL H'AQQI WAJ A'LHAL U'LYAA WA AD-H'IZ" KALIMATAL BAAT'ILI WAJ A'LHAS SUFLA INNAKA A'LAA KULLI SHAY-IN QADEER.

Regarding this Ziyarat, Imam Muhammad Baqir (a.s.) said: Whosoever from our Shias recites this Ziyarat near the grave of His Eminence, Amirul Momineen (a.s.) or near the grave of any of the Imams (a.s.), the Almighty Allah would wrap this Ziyarat and Dua in a cloth of NOOR and take it up. His Eminence, the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.s.) would put a stamp on it and it would be safe and secure till it would be handed over to His Eminence, Qaim Aale Muhammad (a.s.). And the Imam would welcome the Zaair with respect and honor.

## **Farewell Ziyarat of Amirul Momineen (a.s.)**

When you wish to say farewell to His Eminence, Imam Ali Ibne Abi Talib (a.s.) recite this Dua:

AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA WA RAH'MATUL LAAHI  
WA BARAKAATUH. ASTAUDI U'KAL LAAHA WA  
ASTAR-E'IKA WA AQRAU A'LAIKAS SALAAMU  
AAMANNAA BIL LAAHI WA BIRRUSULI WA BIMA  
JAAA-AT BIHI WA DA-A'T ILAIHI WA DALLAT  
A'LAIHI FAKTUBNAA MA-A'SH SHAHIDEEN.  
ALLAA HUMMA LAA TAJ A'LHU AAKHIRAL A'HDI  
MIN ZIYAA RATEE IYYAAHU FA IN TAWAFFAY  
TANEE QABLA DHAALIKA FA-INNI ASH HADU FEE  
MAMAATEE A'LAA MAA SHAHIDTU A'LAIHI FEE  
H'AYAATEE ASH HADU ANNA AMEERAL MU-  
MINEENA A'LIYYAN WAL H'ASANA WAL H'USAINA  
WA A'LIYYABNAL H'USAINI WA MUH'AMMADABNA  
A'LIYYIN WA JA'FARABNA MUH'AMMADIN WA  
MOOSABNA JA'FARIN WA A'LIYYABNA MOOSA  
WA MUH'AMMADABNA A'LIYYIN WA A'LIYYABNA  
MUH'AMMADIN WAL H'ASANABNA A'LIYYIN WAL  
H'UJJATABNAL H'ASANI S'ALAWAATUKA A'LAI  
HIM AJMA-E'ENA A-IMMATEE WA ASH HADU  
ANNA MAN QATALAHUM WA H'AARABAHAM  
MUSHRIKOONA WA MAN RADDA A'LAIHIM FEE  
ASFALA DARAKIN MINAL JAH'EEMI WA ASH  
HADU ANNA MAN H'AARABAHAM LANAA AA'-  
DAAA-UN WA NAH'NU MINHUM BURA-AAA-U WA

ANNAHUM H'IZBUSH SHAIT'AANI WA A'LAA MAN QATALAHUM LA'NATUL LAAHI WAL MALAAA IKATI WAN NAASE AJMA-E'ENA WA MAN SHARIKA FEEHIM WA MAN SHARRAHU QATLUHUM. ALLAA HUMMA INNI AS ALUKA BA'DAS S'ALAATI WAT TASLEEMI AN TUS'ALLIYA A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA A'LIYYIN WA FAAT'IMATA WAL H'ASANI WAL H'USAINI WA A'LIYYIN WA MUH'AMMADIN WA JA'FARIN WA MOOSAA WA A'LIYYIN WA MUH'AMMADIN WA A'LIYYIN WAL H'ASANI WAL H'UJJATI WA LAA TAJ A'LHU AAKHIRAL A'HDI MIN ZIYAARATIHI FA IN JA-A'LTAHU FAH SHURNI MA-A' HAA-ULAAA-IL MUSAM MEENAL A-IMMAH. ALLAA HUMMA WA DHALLIL QULOOBANAA LAHUM BIT' T'AA-A'TI WAL MUNAA S'AH'ATI WAL MAH'ABBATI WA H'USNIL MUWAAZARATI WAT TASLEEM.

### **Wadius Salaam**

There is a cemetery in Najaf Ashraf known as Wadius Salaam. The graves of Prophet Hud and Prophet Salih (a.s.) are situated here. In addition to this, graves of many scholars, traditionists and believers are also located there. It is said that some great scholars were fortunate to meet Imam Zamana (a.s.) in Wadius Salaam. It is recommended in the view of Ahle Bayt (a.s.) to visit this cemetery, to perform the Ziyarat and to gift the reward to the souls of all those who are buried here.

## **Aamaal of Kufa Masjid**

Kufa Masjid is one of those four places where Namaz is not supposed to be recited as Qasr (shortened). His Eminence, Imam Ja'far Sadiq (a.s.) said: Kufa Masjid is one of the gardens of Paradise. One thousand seventy prophets have prayed here. In this Masjid, the reward of an obligatory prayer is equal to that of a Hajj and the reward of a recommended prayer is equal to that of an Umrah. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.s.) prayed here on the night of Meraj. Kufa would be the capital of His Eminence, Imam Mahdi (a.s.) and the Imam would lead prayers there. Insha Allah.

There are special Aamaals of this great Masjid. May the Almighty Allah first give Taufeeq for performing those Aamaals and then accept them through His grace and mercy.

### **Entry into the Masjid**

When you enter Kufa, you must recite:

BISMIL LAAHI WA BILLAAHI WA FEE SABEELIL  
LAAHI WA A'LAA MILLATI RASOOLIL LAAHI WA  
S'ALLAL LAAHU A'LAIHI WA AALIH. ALLAA  
HUMMA ANZILNEE MUNZALAN MUBAARAKAWN  
WA ANTA KHAIRUL MUNZILEEN.

Move towards the Masjid reciting as follows:

ALLAAHU AKBARU WA LAA ILAAHA ILLAL  
LAAHU WAL H'AMDU LILLAHH. WA SUBH'AANAL  
LAAH.

When you reach the Masjid gate, stop there and recite the following:

AS SALAAMU A'LAA SAYYIDINAA RASOOLIL  
LAAHI MUHAMMADIBNI A'BDIL LAAHI WA  
AALI HIT' T'AAHIREEN. AS SALAAMU A'LAA AMEE  
RIL MU-MINEENA A'LIYYIBNI ABI T'AALIBIWN WA  
RAH'MATUL LAAHI WA BARA KAATUHU WA A'LAA  
MAJAALISIHI WA MASHA HIDIHI WA MAQQAAMI  
H'IKMATIHI WA AATHAARI AABAA-IHI AADAMA  
WA NOOH'IN WA IBRAAHEEMA WA ISMAA-E'ELA  
WA TIBYAANI BAYYINAATIH. AS SALAAMU A'LAL  
IMAAMIL H'AKEEMIL A'DLIS' S'IDDEEQIL AKBARIL  
FAAROOQI BIL QISTIL LADHI FARRAQAL LAAHU  
BIHI BINAL H'AQQI WAL BAAT'ILI WAL KUFRI  
WAL EEMAANI WASH SHIRKI WAT TAUH'EEDI LI  
YAHЛИKA MAN HALAKA A'M BAYYINATIWN WA  
YAH'YAA MAN H'AYYA A'M BAYYINATIN. ASH  
HADU ANNAKA AMEERUL MU-MINEENA WA  
KHAAS'-S'ATU NAFSIL MUNTA JABEENA WA  
ZAINUS' S'IDDEEQEENA WA S'AABIRUL  
MUMTAH'A NEENA WA ANNAKA H'AKAMUL LAAHI  
FEE ARZ"IHİ WA QAAZEE AMRIHI WA BAABU  
H'IKMATIHI WA A'AQIDU A'HDIHI WAN NAAT'IQU  
BI WA'DIHI WAL H'ABLUL MAUS'OOLU BAINAHU  
WA BAINA I'BAADIHI WA KAHFUN NAJAATI WA  
MINHAAJUT TUQAA WAD DARAJATUL U'LYAA WA  
MUHAYMINUL QAAZ"IL A-A'LAA YAA AMEERAL  
MU-MINEENA BIKA ATAQARRABU ILAL LAAHI

ZULFAA ANTA WALIYYEE WA SAYYIDEE WA  
WASEELATEE FID DUNIA WAL AAKHIRAH.

Then enter the Masjid, and it is better to enter through the gate known as Bab-ul-Feel. After entering, recite the following:

ALLAAHU AKBARU ALLAAHU AKBARU  
HAADHA MAQAAMUL A'AA-IDHI BILLAAHI WA BI  
MUH'AMMADIN H'ABEEBIL LAACHI S'ALLAL LAACHI  
A'LAIHI WA AALIHI WA BI WILAAYATI AMEERIL  
MU-MINEENA WAL A-IMMA TIL MAHDIYYEENAS'  
S'AADI QEENAN NAATIQEE NAR RAASHI DEENAL  
LADHEENA ADHABAL LAA HU A'NHUMUR RIJSA  
WA T'AHHARAHUM TAT' HEERAN RAZ"EETU  
BIHIM A-IMMATAWN WA HUDAATAWN WA  
MAWAALIYYA SALLAMTU LI AMRIL LAACHI LAA  
USHRIKU BIHI SHAY-AN WA LAA ATTAKHIDHU  
MA-A'L LAACHI WALIYYAN KADHABAL A'A-  
DILOONA BILLAAHI WA Z'ALLOO Z'ALAALAM BA-  
E'EDAN H'ASBIYAL LAAHU WA AULIYAAUL LAAHU  
ASH HADU AN LAA ILAAHA ILLAL LAAHU  
WAH'DAHU LAA SHAREEKA LAHU WA ASH HADU  
ANNA MUH'AMMADAN A'BDUHU WA RASOOLUHU  
S'ALLAL LAAHU A'LAIHI WA AALIHI WA ANNA  
A'LIYYAWN WAL A-IMMAT AL MAHDIYYEENA MIN  
DHUR RIYYATIHI A'LAIHIMUS SALAAMU AULI  
YAAA-EE WA H'UJJATUL LAAHU A'LAA KHALQIH.

### **The Fourth Pillar**

(It is beside the pillar of Janabe Ibrahim (a.s.), i.e. the fifth Pillar). Recite 4 rakats Namaz here. In the first 2 rakats after Surah Hamd recite Surah Tauheed and in the next 2 rakats, after Surah Hamd recite Surah Qadr. After the Namaz recite the

Tasbeeh of Hazrat Fatima Zahra (s.a.). Then recite the following Dua:

AS SALAAMU A'LAA I'BAADIL LAAHIS' S'AALI  
H'EENAR RAASHI DEENAL LADHI ADHABAL  
LAAHU A'NHUMUR RIJSA WA T'AHHARAHUM TAT'  
HEERAWN WA JA-A'LAHUM AMBIYAAA-A MURSA  
LEENA WA H'UJJATAN A'LAL KHALQI AJMA-E'ENA  
WA SALAAMUN A'LAL MURSALEENA WAL H'AM  
DU LIL LAahi RABBIL A'ALAMEENA DHAALIKA  
TAQDEERUL A'ZEEZIL A'LEEM.

Then recite the following seven times:

SALAAMUN A'LAA NOOH'IN FIL A'ALAMEENA.

Then recite:

NAH'NU A'LAA WAS'IY YATIKA YAA WALIYYAL  
MU-MINEENAL LATI AUS'AITA BIHAA DHURRIY  
YATAKA MINAL MURSA LEENA WAS' S'IDDEE  
QEENA WA NAH'NU MIN SHEE-A'TIKA WA  
SHEEA'TI NABIYYINA MUH'AMMADIN S'ALLAL  
LAAHU A'LAIHI WA AALIHI WA A'LAIKA WA A'LAA  
JAMEE-I'L MURSALEENA WAL AMBIYAAA-I WAS'  
S'AADI QEENA WA NAH'NU A'LAA MILLATI IBRAA  
HEEMA WA DEENI MUH'AMMADININ NABIYYIL  
UMMIYYI WAL A-IMMAATIL MAHDIYYEENA WA  
WILAAYATI MAULAANAA A'LIYYIN AMEERIL MU-  
MINEEN. AS SALAAMU A'LAL BASHEERIN  
NADHEERI S'ALAWAATUL LAAHI A'LAIHI WA RAH'  
MATUHU WA RIZ"WAANUHU WA BARAKAATUHU  
WA A'LAA WAS'IYYIHI WA KHALEEFATIHISH  
SHAAHIDI LILLAHI MIM BA'DIHI A'LAA KHALQIHI

A'LIYYIN AMEERIL MU-MINEENAS' S'IDDEEQIL  
AKBARI WAL FAAROO QIL MUBEE NIL LADHI  
AKHADHTA BAY-A'TAHU A'LAL A'ALAMEENA  
RAZ"EETU BIHIM AULIYAAA-A WA MAWAALIYA  
WA H'UKKAAMAN FEE NAFSEE WA WALADEE WA  
AHLEE WA MAALEE WA QISMEE WA H'ILLEE WA  
IH'RAAMEE WA ISLAAMEE WA DEENI WA  
DUNIAAYA WA AAKHIRATEE WA MAH'YAAYA WA  
MAMAATEE ANTUMUL A-IMMATU FIL KITAABI WA  
FAS'LUL MAQAAMI WA FAS'LUL KHIT'AABI WA A-  
A'YUNUL H'AYYIL LADHI LAA YANAAMU WA  
ANTUM H'UKAMAAA-UL LAACHI WA BIKUM  
H'AKAMAL LAAHU WA BIKUM U'RIFA H'AQQUL  
LAACHI LAA ILAAHA ILLAL LAAHU MUH'AMMADUR  
RASOOLUL LAACHI ANTUM NOORUL LAACHI MIM  
BAINI AIDEENAA WA MIN KHALFINAA ANTUM  
SUNNATUL LAAHIL LATI BIHAA SABAQAL  
QAZ"AAA-U YAA AMEERAL MU-MINEENA ANAA  
LAKUM MUSLIMUN TASLEEMAA LAA USHRIKU  
BILLAAHI SHAYAWN WALAA ATTAKHIDHU MIN  
DOONIHI WALIYYAL H'AMDU LILLAHHIL LADHI  
HADAANEE BIKUM WA MAA KUNTA LI AHTADIYA  
LAU LAA AN HADAANIYAL LAAHU ALLAAHU  
AKBARU ALLAAHU AKBARU ALLAAHU AKBARU  
AL H'AMDU LILLAHHI A'LAA MAA HADAANAA.

## **Aamals of Dakkatul Qazaa and Baitul Tasht**

These two places are near to each other. Dakkatul is named thus because His Eminence, Ali Ibne Abi Talib (a.s.) used to sit at this place and issue legal judgments. Baitul Tasht is named thus because His Eminence had given a miraculous judgment here, when a young unmarried girl was brought to him with signs of pregnancy, due to which the brothers of this girl wanted to kill her. The problem was taken to His Eminence, Imam Ali (a.s.). He extended his hand and acquired a piece of ice from the mountain of Syria and kept it near a tray, and made the girl sit upon it.

A leech had overgrown in the belly of the girl and it came out and it was learnt that she was not pregnant but she had a leech in her stomach. The reason was that, one day the girl was bathing when the leech entered her stomach. It continued to suck blood and grow up. This caused people to doubt her character. By this judgment of Imam Ali (a.s.) the girl was proved innocent and her life was saved.

This teaches us a lesson we should not accuse anyone on the basis of outward appearance without knowing the facts.

### **Aamals of Dakkatul Qazaa**

Recite two rakats Namaz here and then recite the Tasbeeh of Hazrat Fatima Zahra (s.a.). After the tasbeeh, recite the following Dua:

YAA MAALIKEE WA MUMALLIKEE WA MUTA  
GHAMMIDEE BIN NI'AMIL JISAAMI MIN GHAIRIS  
TAH'IQAA QIWN WAJ HEE KHAAZ" I U'N LI MAA TA'  
LOOHUL AQDAAMU LI JALAALI WAJ HIKAL  
KAREEMI LAA TAJ A'L HAADHI HISH SHIDDATA  
WA LAA HAADHIHIL MIH'NATA MUTTA S'ILATAN  
BIS TEES'AALISH SHA-FATI WAM NAH'NI MIN  
FAZ"LIKA MAA LAM TAM NAH' BIHI AH'ADAM MIN  
GHAIRI MAS ALATIN ANTAL QADEEMUL AWWA  
LUL LADHI LAM TAZAL WA LAA TAZAALU S'ALLI  
A'LAA MUH'AMMADIWN WA AALI MUH'AM  
MADIWN WAGH FIR LI WAR H'AMNI WA ZAKKI  
A'MALEE WA BAARIK LEE FEE AJALEE WAJ A'L  
NEE MIN U'TAQAAA-IKA WA T'ULAQAAA IKA MIN  
AN NAARI BI RAH'MATIKA YAA ARH'AMAR RAA  
H'IMEEN.

### **Aamaal of Baitut Tasht**

Recite two rakats Namaz and after Tasbeeh of Hazrat Fatima Zahra (s.a.) recite the following Dua:

ALLAA HUMMA INNI DHAKHARTU TAUH'EEDI  
IYYAAKA WA MA'RIFATI BIKA WA IKHLAAS'I LAKA  
WA IQRAARI BI RUBOO BIYYATIKA WA  
DHAKAHRTU WILAAYATA MAN AN A'MTA  
A'LAYYA BI MA'RIFATIHIM MIN BARIYYATIKA  
MUH'AMMADIWN WA I'TRATIHI S'ALLAL LAAHU  
A'LAIHIM LI YAUMI FAZA-E'E ILAIKA A'AJILAN WA  
AJLAN WA QAD FA-ZI'TU ILAIKA WA ILAIHIM YAA  
MAULAAYA FEE HAADHAL YAUMI WA FEE  
MAUQIFI HAADHA WA SA ALTUKA MAADDATI MIN  
NI'MATIKA WA IZAAH'ATA MAA AKHSHAA HU MIN  
NIQMATIKA WAL BARAKATA FEEMA RAZAQ

TANEEHI WA TAH'S'EENA S'ADRI MIN KULLI  
HAMMIWN WA JAAA-IH'ATIWN WA MA' S'IYATIN  
FEE DEENI WA DUNIAAYA WA AAKHIRATI YAA  
ARH'AMAR RAAH'IMEEN.

## **Aamals of the Middle portion of the Masjid**

We must perform this Aamal in the middle part of Masjid. May be the Prophet (s.a.w.s.) had recited prayers at this same place on the Meraj night. Recite two rakats prayer. In the first rakat after Surah Hamd recite Surah Tauheed and in the second rakat after Surah Hamd recite Surah Kafiroon. After the Tasbeeh of Hazrat Fatima Zahra (s.a.) recite the following Dua:

ALLAA HUMMA ANTAS SALAAMU WA MINKAS  
SALAAMU WA ILAIKA YA O'ODUS SALAAMU WA  
DAARUKA DAARUS SALAAMI H'AYYINAA RABBA  
NAA MINKA BIS SALAAM. ALLAA HUMMA INNI  
S'ALLAITU HAADHIHIS S'ALAAATAB TIGHAAA-A  
RAH'MA TIKA WA RIZ"WAANIKA WA MAGHFIRATI  
KA WA TA'Z'EEMAN LI MASJIDIKA ALLAA HUMMA  
FA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AM MADIWN WA AALI MU  
H'AMMADIWN WAR FA' HAA FEE I'LLIY YEENA  
WA TAQAB BALHAA MINNI YAA ARH'AMAR  
RAAH'IMEEN.

## **Seventh Pillar**

This is a very important pillar. His Eminence, Imam Ali (a.s.) used to pray over here. It is the place where the Almighty Allah accepted the repentance of His Eminence, Adam (a.s.).

Face the Qibla and recite:

BISMIL LAAHI WA BILLAAHI WA A'LAA MILLATI RASOOLIL LAAHI S'ALLAL LAAHU A'LAIHI WA AALIHI WA LAA ILAAHA ILLAL LAAHU MUH'AM MADUR RASOOLUL LAAH. AS SALAAMU A'LAA ABEENAA AADAMA WA UMMINAA HAWWAAA-A. AS SALAAMU A'LAA H'AABEELAL MAQTOOLI Z'ULMAWN WA U'DWAANA. AS SALAAMU A'LAA MAWAAHIBIL LAAHI WA RIZ"WAANIH. AS SALAAMU A'LAA SHAI THIN S'AFWATIL LAAHIL MUKHTAARIL AMEENI WA A'LAS S'IFWATIS' S'AADIQEENA MIN DHURRIY YATIHIT' T'AYYI BEENA AWWALI HIM WA AAKHIRI HIM. AS SALAAMU A'LAA IBRAAHEEMA WA ISMAA-E'ELA WA IS-H'AAQA WA YA'QOOBA WA A'LAA DHURRIY YATIHIMUL MUKHTAA REEN. AS SALAAMU A'LAA MOOSAA KALEEMAL LAAH. AS SALAAMU A'LAA E'ESAA ROOH'IL LAAH. AS SALAAMU A'LAA MUH'AMMAD IBNI A'BDILLAHI KHAATIMIN NABIYYEEN. AS SALAAMU A'LAA AMEERIL MU-MINEENA WA DHURRIY YATEHIT' T'AYYIBEEENA WA RAH'MATUL LAAHI WA BARA KAATUH. AS SALAA MU A'LAI KUM FIL AWWA LEENA AS SALAA MU A'LAI KUM FIL AAKHI REEN. AS SALAA MU A'LAA FAAT'I MATAZ ZAH RAAA. AS SALAAMU A'LAL A-IMMATIL HAA DEENA SHUHA DAAAIL LAAHI A'LAA KHALQIH. AS SALAAMU A'LAR RAQEEBISH SHAHIDI A'LAL UMAMI LILLAHI RABBIL A'ALAMEEN.

After that recite 4 rakats prayer in units of 2 rakats each. In the first rakat after Surah Hamd recite Surah Qadr, in the second rakat after Surah Hamd recite Surah Tauheed, third and fourth rakats should also be prayed in the same way. After Tasbeeh of Hazrat Fatima Zahra (s.a.) recite the following Dua:

ALLAA HUMMA IN KUNTU QAD A'S'AITUKA FA  
INNI QAD AT'A'TUKA FIL EEMAANI MINNI BIKA  
MANNAM MINKA A'LAYYA LAA MANNAM MINNI  
A'LAIKA WA AT'A'TUKA FEE AH'ABBIL ASHYAAA-I  
LAKA LAM ATTAKHIDH LAKA WALADAWN WALAM  
AD-U' LAKA SHAREEKAN WA QAD A'S'AITUKA  
FEE ASHYAAA-A KATHEE RATIN A'LAA GHAIRO  
WAJ HIL MUKAA BARATI LAKA WA LAL KHUROOJI  
A'N U'BOODIY YATIKA WA LAL JUH'OODI LI  
RUBOOBIY YATIKA WA LAAKINIT TABA'TA  
HAWAAYA WA AZALLANISH SHAIT'AANU BA'DAL  
H'UJJATI A'LAYYA WAL BAYAANI FA IN TU  
A'DHDHIBNI FA BI DHUNOOBI GHAIRO Z'AALIMIN  
LEE WA IN TA'FU A'NNI WA TARH'AMNI FA BI  
JOODIKA WA KARAMIKA YAA KAREEM. ALLAA  
HUMMA INNA DHUNOOBI LAM YABQA LAHAA  
ILLAA RAJAAA-U A'FWIKA WA QAD QADDAMTU  
AALATAL H'IRMAANI FA ANAA AS ALUKA ALLAA  
HUMMA MAA LAA ASTAUJIBUHU WA AT'LUBU  
MINKA MAA LAA ASTA H'IQQUH. ALLAA HUMMA  
IN TU A'DHDHIBNI FA BI DHUNOOBI WA LAM  
TAZ'LIMNI SHAI-AWN WA IN TAGHFIR LI FA  
KHAIRU RAAH'IMIN ANTA YAA SAYYIDEE. ALLAA  
HUMMA ANTA ANTA WA ANAA ANAA ANTAL A'W  
WAADU BIL MAGHFIRATI WA ANAL A'W WAADU  
BIDH DHUNOOBI WA ANTAL MUTAFAZ"Z"ILU BIL  
H'ILMI WA ANAL A'W WAADU BIL JAHL. ALLAA  
HUMMA FA INNI AS ALUKA YAA KANZAZ Z"U-  
A'FAAA-I YAA A'Z'EEMAR RAJAAA-I YAA  
MUNQIDHUL GHARQAA YAA MUNJIAL HALKAA  
YAA MUMEETAL AH'YAAA-I YAA MUH'IYAL  
MAUTAA ANTAL LAAHU LAA ILAAHA ILLAA ANTA  
ANTAL LADHI SAJADA LAKA SHU-A'A-U'SH  
SHAMSI WA DAWIYYUL MAAA-I WA H'AFEEFUSH

SHAJARI WA NOORUL QAMARI WA Z'ULMATUL  
LAILI WA Z"AU-UN NAHAARI WA KHAFQAANUT'  
TAIRI FA AS ALUKA ALLAA HUMMA YAA  
A'Z'EEMU BI H'AQQIKA A'LAA MUH'AMMADIWN  
WA AALIHIS' S'AADIQUEENA WA BI H'AQQI  
MUH'AMMADIWN WA AALIHIS S'AADIQUEENA  
A'LAIKA WA BI H'AQQIKA A'LAA A'LIYYIN WA BI  
H'AQQI A'LIYYIN A'LAIKA WA BI H'AQQIKA A'LAA  
FAAT'IMATA WA BI H'AQQI FAAT'IMATA A'LAIKA  
WA BI H'AQQIKA A'LAL H'ASANI WA BI H'AQQIL  
H'ASANI A'LAIKA WA BI H'AQQIKA A'LAL H'USAINI  
WA BI H'AQQIL H'USAINI A'LAIKA FA INNA  
H'UQOO QAHAM A'LAIKA MIN AFZ"ALI IN A'AMIKA  
A'LAIHIM WA BISH SHAANIL LADHI LAKA  
I'NDAHUM WA BISH SHAANIL LADHI LAHUM  
I'NDAKA S'ALLI A'LAIHIM YAA RABBI S'ALAATAN  
DAAA-IMATAN MUNTAHAA RIZ"AAKA WAGH FIR  
LI BI HIMUDH DHUNOOBAL LATI BANI WA  
BAINAKA WA ARZ"I A'NNEE KHALQAKA WA  
ATMIM A'LAYYA NI'MATAKA KAMAA ATMAM  
TAHAA A'LAA AABAAA-EE MIN QABLU WA LA  
TAJ A'L LI A'HADIM MINAL MAKHLOO QEENA  
A'LAYYA FEEHAM TINAANAN WAMNUN A'LAYYA  
KAMAA MANANTA A'LAA AABAAA-EE MIN QABLU  
YAA KAAF HAA YAA A'IN S'AAD ALLAA HUMMA  
KAMAA S'ALLAITA A'LAA MUH'AMMADIWN WA  
AALIHI FAS TAJIB LEE DU-A'AA-I FEEMA SA-ALTU  
YAA KAREEMU YAA KAREEMU YAA KAREEM.

After that prostrate and recite the following supplication:

YAA MAN YAQDIRU A'LAA HAWAAA IJIS SAAA  
ILEENA WA YA'LAMU MAA FEE Z"AMEERIS'  
S'AAMETEENA YAA MAN LAA YAH'TAAJU ILAT

TAFSEERI YAA MAN YA'LAMU KHAANATAL A-A'YUNI WA MAA TUKHFIS' S'UDOORU YAA MAN ANZALAL A'DHAABA A'LAA QAUMI YOONUSA WA HUWA YUREEDU AYN YU-A'DHDHIBAHUM FA DA A'UHU WA TAZ"ARRA-O'O ILAIHI FA KASHAFA A'NHUMUL A'DHAABA WA MATTA A'HUM ILAA H'EENIN QAD TARAA MAKAAANI WA TAS MA-U' DU-A'AA-I WA TA'LAMU SIRRI WA A'LAA NIYATI WA H'AALI S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIWN WA AALI MUH'AMMADIWN WAK FINI MAA AHAM MANI MIN AMRI DEENI WA DUNIAAYA WA AAKHIRATI.

Then repeat seventy times:

**YAA SAYYIDEE**

Sit up (after the Sajdah) and say:

YAA RABBI AS ALUKA BARAKATA HAADHAL MAUZ"I-E' WA BARAKATA AHLIHI WA AS ALUKA AN TARZUQANI MIN RIZQIKA RIZQAN H'ALAALAN T'AYYIBAN TASOOQUHU ILAYYA BI H'AWLIKA WA QUWWATIKA WA ANAA KHAAA-EZ"UN FEE A'AFIYATIN YAA ARH'AMAR RAAH'IMEEN. ALLAA HUMMA YAA MAN TU H'ALLU BIHI UQADUL MAKAARIH. ALLAA HUMMA INNAKA TA'LAMU WA LAA A'ALAMU WA TAQDIRU WA LAA AQDIRU WA ANTA A'LLAAMUL GHUYOOBI S'ALLI ALLAA HUM MA A'LAA MUH'AM MADIWN WA AALI MUH'AM MAD. WAGH FIRLI WAR H'AMNI WA TAJAAWAZ A'NNI WA TAS'ADDAQ A'LAYYA MAA ANTA AHLUHU YAA ARH'AMAR RAAH'IMEEN.

After that he says that you should go into Sajdah and recite the Dua:

YAA MAYN YAQDIRU A'LAA HAWAA IJIS SAAA  
ILEEN.

...which was just mentioned above.

### **Fifth pillar:**

This is also a very sacred place. His Eminence, Prophet Ibrahim (a.s.) and Imam Hasan (a.s.) used to pray over here. According to traditional reports the fifth and the seventh pillar are the most sacred places of the Kufa Masjid.

Recite two rakats Namaz in which after Surah Hamd, you can recite any other Surah and after reciting Tasbeeh of Fatima Zahra (s.a.) you should recite the following Dua:

ALLAA HUMMA INNI AS ALUKA BI JIMEE-E'  
ASMAAA IKA KULLIHA MAA A'LIMNA MINHAA  
WA MAA LAA NA'LAMU WA AS ALUKA BISMIL  
A'Z'EEMIL A-A'Z'AMIL KABEERIL AKBARIL LADHI  
MAN DA-A'AKA BIHI AJABTAHU WA MAN SA-A-  
LAKA BIHI A-A'-T'AITAHU WA MANIS TAN  
S'ARAKA BIHI NAS'ARTAHU WA MANIS TAGH  
FARAKA BIHI GHAFARTA LAHU WA MANIS TA-  
A'ANAKA BIHI A-A'NTAHU WA MANIS TARZAQAKA  
BIHI RAZAQ TAHU WAMANIS TAGHAA THAKA  
BIHI AGHATH TAHU WA MANIS TAR H'AMAKA  
BIHI RAH'MITAHU WA MANIS TAJAA RAKA BIHI  
AJARTAHU WA MAN TAWAK KALA A'LAIKA BIHI  
KAFAYTAHU WA MANIS TA'S'AMAKA BIHI  
A'S'AMTAHU WA MANIS TAQADHAKA BIHI MINAN  
NAARI ANQADHTAHU WA MANIS TA' T'AFAKA

BIHI TA A'T'T'AFTA LAHU WA MAN AMMALAKA  
BIHI A-A'T'AITAHUL LADHIT TAKHADHTA BIHI  
AADAMA S'AFIYYAWN WA NOOH'AN NAJIYYAWN  
WA IBRAAHEEMA KHALEELAWN WA MOOSAA  
KALEEMAWN WA E'E-SAA ROOH'AWN WA  
MUH'AMMADAN H'ABEE BAWN WA A'LIYYAN  
WASIYYAN S'ALLAL LAAHU A'LAIHIM AJMAE'ENA  
AN TAQZ"IYA LEE HAWAAA-IJEE WA TA' FUWA  
A'MMAA SALAFA MIN DHUNOO BI WA  
TATAFAZ"Z"ALA A'LAYYA BIMA ANTA AHLUHU  
WA LI JAMEE I'L MU-MINEENA WAL MU-MINAATI  
LID DUNIA WAL AAKHIRATI YAA MUFAR RIJA  
HAMMIL MAHMOO MEENA WA YAA GHIYAA THAL  
MALHOO FEENA LAA ILAAHA ILLAA ANTA  
SUBH'AA NAKA YAA RABBAL A'ALAMEENA.

### **Third Pillar**

This pillar is associated with Imam Zainul Abideen (a.s.). Recite 2 rakats Namaz here. After Surah Hamd, you can recite any other Surah. After the Tasbeeh of Janab Fatima Zahra (s.a.) you must recite the following Dua:

BISMILLAAHIR RAH'MAANIR RAH'EEM ALLAA  
HUMMA INNA DHUNOOBI QAD KATHURAT WA  
LAM YABQA LAHAA ILLAA RAJAAA-U A'FWIKA WA  
QAD QADDAMTU AALATAL H'IRMAANI ILAIKA FA  
ANAA AS ALUKA ALLAA HUMMA MAA LAA ASTAU  
JIBUHU WA AT'LUBU MINKA MAA LAA ASTA  
H'IQQUHU ALLAA HUMMA IN TUA'DH DHIBNI FA  
BI DHUNOO BI WA LAM TAZ'LIMNI SHAYAWN WA  
AN TAGHFIR LI FA KHAIRU RAAH'IMIN ANTA YAA  
SAYYIDEE ALLAA HUMMA ANTA ANTA WA ANAA  
ANAA ANTAL A'W WAADU BIL MAGH FIRATI WA

ANAL A'W WAADU BIDH DHUNOOBI WA ANTAL  
MUTA FAZ"Z"ILU BIL H'ILMI WA ANAL A'W WAADU  
BIL JAHLI ALLAA HUMMA FA INNI AS ALUKA YAA  
KANZAZ" Z"U-A'FAAA-I YAA A'ZEEMAR RAJAAA-I  
YAA MUNQIDHAL GHARQAA YAA MUNJIAL  
HALKAA YAA MUMEETUL AH'YAAA-I YAA  
MUH'IYAL MAUTAA ANTAL LAAHUL LADHI LAA  
ILAAHA ILLAA ANTA ANTAL LADHI SAJADA LAKA  
SHU-A'A-U'SH SHAMSI WA NOORUL QAMARI WA  
Z'ULMATUL LAILI WA Z"AU-UN NAHAARI WA  
KHAFAQAANUT' T'AIRI FA AS ALUKA ALLAA  
HUMMA YAA A'Z'EEMU BI H'AQQIKA YAA  
KAREEMU A'LAA MUH'AMMADIWN WA AALIHIS'  
S'AADIQEENA WA BI H'AQQI MUH'AMMADIWN WA  
AALIHIS' S'AADIQEENA A'LAIKA WA BI H'AQQIKA  
A'LAA A'LIYYIN WA BI H'AQQI A'LIYYIN A'LAIKA BI  
H'AQQIKA A'LAA FAAT'IMATA WA BI H'AQQI  
FAAT'IMATA A'LAIKA WA BI H'AQQIKA A'LAL  
H'ASANI WA BI H'AQQIL H'ASANI A'LAIKA WA BI  
H'AQQIKA A'LAL H'USAINI WA BI H'AQQIL  
H'USAINI A'LAIKA FA INNA H'UQOO QAHEM MIN  
AFZ"ALI IN A'AMIKA A'LAIHIM WA BISH SHAANIL  
LADHI LAKA I'NDA HUM WA BISH SHAANIL LADHI  
LAHUM I'NDAKA S'ALLI YAA RABBI A'LAIHIM  
S'ALAATTAN DAAA-IMATAM MUNTAHAA RIZ"AAKA  
WAGH FIR LI BI HIMUDH DHUNOOBAL LATI BAINI  
WA BAINAKA WA ATMIM NI'MATAKA A'LAYYA  
KAMAA AT MAMTAHAA A'LAA AABAAA-EE MIN  
QABLU YAA KAAF HAA YAA A'IN S'AAD ALLAA  
HUMMA KAMAA S'ALLAITA A'LAA  
MUH'AMMADIWN WA AALI MUH'AMMADIN FAS  
TAJIB LEE DU-A'AA-I FEE MAA SA-ALTUKA.

After that go into Sajdah; recite this Dua again and again and weep:

YAA SAYYIDEE YAA SAYYIDEE YAA  
SAYYIDEE S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIWN WA  
AALI MUH'AMMADIWN WAGH FIR LI WAGH FIR LI.

## **Namaz Haajat**

Imam Ja'far Sadiq (a.s.) asked one of his companions: Is it not possible that to have your wishes fulfilled, when you pass the Kufa Masjid in the morning, you recite four rakats prayers there and then recite the following Dua?

It is better to recite the four rakats as follows: In first two rakats after Surah Hamd recite Surah Tauheed and the next two rakats after Surah Hamd recite Surah Qadr. Then recite Tasbeeh of Janab Fatima Zahra (s.a.) and then recite the following Dua:

ILAAHI IN KUNTU QAD A'SAITUKA FA INNI  
QAD A-T'A'TUKA FEE AH'ABBIL ASHYAAA-I ILAIKA  
LAM ATTAKHIDH LAKA WALADAWN WA LAM AD-  
U' LAKA SHAREEKAN WA QAD A'SAITUKA FEE  
ASHYAAA-A KATHEE RATAN A'LAA GHAIRI WAJ  
HIL MUKAA BARATI LAKA WA LAL ISTIKBAARI A'N  
I'BAA DATIKA WA LAL JUH'OODI LI RUBOO  
BIYYATIKA WA LAL KHUROOJI A'NIL U'BOO  
DIYYATI LAKA WA LAAKINIT TABA'TU HAWAAYA  
WA AZALLA NIYASH SHAIT'AANU BA'DAL  
H'UJJATI WAL BAYAANI FA IN TU A'DH DHIBNI FA  
BI DHUNOOBI GHAIRA Z'AALIMIN ANTA LEE WA  
IN TA'FU A'NNI WA TAR H'AMNI FA BI JOODIKA  
WA KARAMIKA YAA KAREEM. GHADAUTU BI  
H'AWLIL LAahi WA QUWWATIHI GHADAUTU BI  
GHAIrI H'AWLI MINNI WA LAA QUWWATIWN WA  
LAAKIN BI H'AWLIL LAahi WA QUWWATIHI YAA  
RABBI AS ALUKA BARAKATA HAADHAL BAITI WA  
BARAKATA AHLIHI WA AS ALUKA AN TARZUQANI  
RIZQAN H'ALAALAN T'AYYIBAN TA SOO QUHU  
ILAYYA BI H'AWLIKA WA QUWWATIKA WA ANAA  
KHAH-IZ"UN FEE A'AFI YATIKA.

## **Place of Nuh (a.s.)**

After the Aamal of the third pillar, you should come here and pray 4 rakats Namaz. No particular Surah is mentioned. After the Tasbeeh of Janab Fatima Zahra (s.a.), recite the following Dua:

ALLAA HUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIWN  
WA AALI MUH'AMMADIWN WAQ Z'I H'AAJATI YAA  
ALLAAHU YAA MAN LAA YAKHEEBU SAAA-ILUHU  
WA LAA YANFADU NAA-ILUHU YAA QAAZ"YAL  
H'AAJAATI YAA MUJEEBAD DA-A'WAATI YAA  
RABBAL ARZ"EENA WAS SAMAAWAATI YAA  
KAASHIFAL KURUBAATI YAA WAASI-A'L A'TIY  
YAATI YAA DAAFE A'N NAQIMAATI YAA MUBAD  
DILAS SAYYI-AATI H'ASA NAATIN U'D A'LAYYA BI  
T'AULIKA WA FAZ"LIKA WA IH'SAANIKA WAS  
TAJIB DU-A'AA-I FEEMA SA ALTUKA WA  
T'ALABTU MINKA BI H'AQQI NABIYYIKA WA  
WAS'IYYIKA WA AULIYAAA IKAS' S'AAL'H'EEN.

## **Another Prayer**

Another Namaz has been related for this same place: Recite 2 rakats Namaz. No restriction of any particular Surah. After the Tasbeeh of Janabe Fatima Zahra (s.a.) recite the following Dua:

ALLAA HUMMA INNI H'ALALTU BI SAAH'ATIKA  
LI I'LMI BI WAH'DAANIY YATIKA WA S'AMADA  
NIYYATIKA WA ANNAHU LAA QAADIRA A'LAA  
QAZ"AAA-I H'AAJATI GHAIROUKA WA QAD A'LIMTU

YAA RABBI ANNAHU KULLAMAA SHAA HADTU  
NI'MATAKA A'LAYYASH TADDAT FAA QATI ILAIKA  
WA QAD T'ARAQANI YAA RABBI MIN MUHIMMI  
AMRI MAA QAD A'RAF TAHU LI ANNAKA  
A'ALIMUN GHIRU MU A'LLAMIN WA AS ALUKA  
BIL ISMIL LADHI WAZ"A' TAHU A'LAS SAMAA  
WAATI FAN SHAQQAT WA A'LAL ARZ"EENA  
FANBASATAT WA A'LAN NUJOMI FANTA  
SHARAT WA A'LAL JIBALI FAS TAQARRAT WA  
AS ALUKA BIL ISMIL LADHI JA A'LTAHU I'NDA  
MUH'AMMADIWN WA I'NDA A'LIYYIWN WA I'NDAL  
H'ASANI WA I'NDAL H'USAINI WA I'NDAL A-  
IMMATI KULLIHIM S'ALA WAATUL LAahi A'LAIHIM  
AJMA E'ENA AN TUS'ALLIYA A'LAA MUH'AM  
MADIWN WA AALI MUH'AMMADIWN WA AN  
TAQZ"IYA LEE YAA RABBI H'AAJATI WA  
TUYASSIRA A'SEERAHAA WA TAKFIYANI MUHIM  
MAHAA WA TAFTAH' LEE QUFLAHAA FA IN FA  
A'LTA DHAALIKA FALAKAL H'AMDU WA IN LAM  
TAF A'L FALAKAL H'AMDU GHAIRA JAAA-IRIN FEE  
H'UKMIKA WA LAA H'AAA-IFIN FEE A'DLIKA.

Place your right cheek on the ground and say:

ALLAA HUMMA INNA YOONUS ABNA MATTAA  
A'BDAKA WA NABIYYIKA DA-A'AKA FEE BAT'NIL  
H'OOTI FASTAJABTA LAHU WA ANAA AD-O'OKA  
FASTAJIB LEE BI H'AQQI MUH'AMMADIWN WA  
AALI MUH'AMMAD.

Then in the same position, supplicate Allah for whatever you like. After that place your left cheek on the ground and recite the following Dua:

ALLAA HUMMA INNAKA AMARTA BID DU-A'AA-I WA TAKAF FALTA BIL IJAABATI WA ANAA AD-O'OKA KAMAA AMARTANEE FAS'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIWN WA AALI MUH'AMMADIWN WAS TAJIB LEE KAMAA WA A'DTANEE YAA KAREEMU.

Then place the forehead on the ground and recite:

YAA MU-I'ZZA KULLI DHALEELIN WA YAA MUDHILLA KULLI A'ZEEZIN TA'LAMU KURBATI FA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIWN WA AALIHI WA FARRIJ A'NNEE YAA KAREEM.

Thereafter recite 4 rakats of Namaz-e-Haajat. There is no stipulation of reciting any particular Surah therein. After the Namaz, recite the Tasbeeh of Fatima Zahra (s.a.) and then recite the following Dua:

ALLAA HUMMA INNI AS ALUKA YAA MAN LAA TARAAHUL U'YOONU WA LAA TUH'EETU BIHIZ' Z'UNOONU WA LAA YAS' FUHUL WAAS'I FOONA WA LAA TUGHAY YIRUHUL H'AWAADITHU WA LAA TAFNEEHID DUHOORU TA'LAMU MATHAA QEELAL JIBAALI WA MAKAAA EELAL BIH'AARI WA WARAQAL ASH JAARI WA RAMLAL QIFAARI WA MAA AZ"AAA-AT BIHISH SHAMSU WAL QAMARU WA AZ'LAMA A'LAIHIL LAILU WA WAZ"AH'A A'LAIHIN NAHAARU WA LAA TUWAARI MINKA SAMAAA-U SAMAAA-ANW WA LAA ARZ"UN ARZ"A WA LAA JABALUM MAA FEE AS'LIHI WA LAA BAH'RUM MAA FEE QA' RIHI AS ALUKA AN TUS'ALLIYA A'LAA MUH'AM MADIWN WA AALI MUH'AMMADIWN WA AN TAJ A'LA KHAIRA AMRI AAKHIRAHU WA KHAIRA A-A' MAALI KHAWAA

TEEMAHAA WA KHAIRA AYYAAMI YAUMA  
ALQAAKA INNAKA A'LAA KULLI SHAY-IN QADEER.  
ALLAA HUMMA MAN ARAADANEE BI SOO IN FA  
ARIDHU WA MAN KAADANI FAKID-HU WA MAN  
BAGHAANI BI HALAKATIN FA AHLIK-HU WAK FINI  
MAA A-HAMMANI MIMMAN DAKHALA HAMMUHU  
A'LAYYA ALLAA HUMMA AD KHILNI FEE DIR-I'KAL  
H'AS'EENATI WAS TURNEE BI SITRIKAL WAAQI  
YAA MAN YAKFI MIN KULLI SHAY-INW WA LA  
YAKFI MINHU SHAY-UN IK-FINI MAA AHAM MANI  
MIN AMRID DUNIA WAL AAKHIRATI WA S'ADDIQ  
QAULEE WA F'I LI YAA SHAFEEQU YAA RAFEEQU  
FARRIJ A'NNIL MAZ"EEQA WA LAA TUH'AM MILNI  
MAA LAA UT'EEQU ALLAA HUMMAH' RUSNI BI  
A'INIKAL LATI LAA TANAAMU WAR H'AMNI BI  
QUDRATIKA A'LAYYA YAA ARH'AMAR RAAH'I  
MEENA YAA A'LIYYU YAA A'Z'EEMU ANTA  
A'ALIMUM BI H'AAJATI WA A'LAA QAZ"AAA-IHAA  
QADEE RUWN WA HIYA LA DAIKA YASEERUWN  
WA ANAA ILAIKA FAQEERUN FA MUNNA BIHAA  
A'LAYYA YAA KAREEM. INNAKA A'LAA KULLI  
SHAY-IN QADEER.

Afterwards go into the Sajdah and recite as follows:

ILAACHI QAD A'LIMTA H'AWAAA-IJI FA S'ALLI  
A'LAA MUH'AMMADIWN WA AALI MUH'AM  
MADIWN WAQ Z"IHAA WA QAD AH'S'AITA  
DHUNOOBI FA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIWN WA  
AALIHI WAGH FIRHAA YAA KAREEM.

Then place your right cheek on the ground and recite the following Dua:

IN KUNTU BIA-SAL A'BDU FA ANTA NI'MAR  
RABBA IF A'L BEE MAA ANTA AHLUHU WA LAA  
TAF A'L BEE MAA ANAA AHLUHU YAA ARH'AMAR  
RAAH'IMEEN.

Put your left cheek on the ground and say:

ALLAA HUMMA IN A'Z'UMADH DHAMBU MIN  
A'BDIKA FAL YAH'SUNIL A'FWU MIN I'NDIKA YAA  
KAREEM.

Then again place the forehead on the ground and recite:

ALLAA HUMMAR H'AM MAN ASAAA-A WAQ  
TARAFA WAS TAKAANA WA' TARAF.

### **Prayer Niche (Mihrab) of Amirul Momineen (a.s.)**

It is the prayer niche, where the sword of Ibne Muljim struck Amirul Momineen (a.s.) when he was praying. Recite 2 rakats Namaz here. Any Surah can be recited after Surah Hamd. After the Tasbeeh of Fatima Zahra (s.a.) recite the following Dua:

YAA MAN AZ'HARAL JAMEELA WA SATARAL  
QABEE H'A YAA MAN LAM YU AAKHIDH BIL  
JAREERATI WA LAM YAHTIKIS SITRA WAS  
SAREERATI YAA A'Z'EEMAL A'FWI YAA H'ASANAT  
TAJAAWUZI YAA WAA SI-A'L MAGHFIRATI YAA  
BAASIT'AL YADAINI BIR RAH'MATI YAA S'AAH'IBA  
KULLI NAJWAA YAA MUNTAHAA KULLI SHAKWAA  
YAA KAREEMAS' S'AFH'I YAA A'Z'EEMAR  
RAJAAA-I YAA SAYYIDEE S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AM

MADIWN WA AALI MUH'AMMADIWN WAF A'L BEE  
MAA ANTA AHLUHU YAA KAREEM.

Here it is also advisable to recite the Munajaat of Hazrat Ali (a.s.)

ALLAA HUMMA INNI AS ALUKAL AMAANA  
YAUMA LAA YANFA-U' MAALUWN WA LAA  
BANOONA ILLAA MAN ATAL LAAHA BI QALBIN  
SALEEMIN WA AS ALUKAL AMAANA YAUMA YAA  
A'Z"Z"UZ' Z'AALIMU A'LAA YADAIHI YAQOOLU  
YAA LAITANIT TAKHADHTU MA A'R RASOOLI  
SABEELANW WA AS ALUKAL AMAANA YAUMA  
YU'RAFUL MUJRI MOONA BI SEEMAA HUM FA  
YOOKHADHU BIN NAWAASEE WAL AQDAAMI WA  
AS ALUKAL AMAANA YAUMA LAA YAJZEE WAA  
LIDUN A'N WALADIHI WA LAA MAULOODUN  
HUWA JAAZIN A'N WAALIDIHI SHAY-AN INNA  
WA'DAL LAAHI H'AQQUN WA AS ALUKAL  
AMAANA YAUMA LAA YANFA U'Z Z'AALI MEENA  
MA'DHIRATUHUM WA LAHUMUL LA'NATU WA  
LAHUM SOOO-UD DAARI WA AS ALUKAL  
AMAANA YAUMA LAA TAMILIKU NAFSUN LI  
NAFSIN SHAY-AN WAL AMRU YAUMA IDHIN  
LILAAHI WA AS ALUKAL AMAANA YAUMA  
YAFIRRUL MAR-U MIN AKHEEHI WA UMMIHI WA  
ABEEHI WA S'AAH'IBATIHI WA BANEEHI LIKULLIM  
RI-IN MINHUM YAUMA IDHIN SHAA-NUN  
YUGHNEEHI WA AS ALUKAL AMAANA YAUMA  
YAWADDUL MUJRIMU LAU YAFTADEE MIN  
A'DHAABI YAUMA IDHIM BI BANEEHI WA  
S'AAH'IBATIHI WA AKHEEHI WA FAS'EE LATIHIL  
LATI TU-WEEHI WA MAN FIL ARZ"I JAMEE-A'N  
THUMMA YUNJEEHI KALLAA INNAHAA LAZ'AA

NAZZAA A'TAN LISH SHAWAA MAULAAYA YAA  
MAULAAYA ANTAL MAULAA WA ANAL A'BDU WA  
HAL YARH'AMUL A'BDA ILLAL MAULA. MAULAAYA  
YAA MAULAAYA ANTAL MAALIKU WA ANAL  
MAMLOOKU WA HAL YARH'AMUL MAMLOOKA  
ILLAL MAALIK. MAULAAYA YAA MAULAAYA  
ANTAL A'ZEEZU WA ANADH DHALEELU WA HAL  
YARH'AMUZ DHALEELA ILLAL A'ZEEZ.  
MAULAAYA YAA MAULAAYA ANTAL KHAALIQU  
WA ANAL MAKHLOOQU WA HAL YARH'AMUL  
MAKHLOOQA ILLAL KHAALIQ. MAULAAYA YAA  
MAULAAYA ANTAL A'Z'EEMU WA ANAL  
H'AQEERU WA HAL YARH'AMUL H'AQEERA ILLAL  
A'Z'EEM. MAULAAYA YAA MAULAAYA ANTAL  
QAWIYYU WA ANAZ" Z"A-E'EFU WA HAL  
YARH'AMUZ ZAA-E'EFA ILLAL QAWIYY.  
MAULAAYA YAA MAULAAYA ANTAL GHANIYYU  
WA ANAL FAQEERU WA HAL YARH'AMUL  
FAQEERU ILLAL GHANIYY. MAULAAYA YAA  
MAULAAYA ANTAL MU'T'I WA ANAS SAAA-ILU WA  
HAL YARH'AMUS SAAILA ILLAL MU'T'I.  
MAULAAYA YAA MAULAAYA ANTAL H'AYYU WA  
ANAL MAYYITU WA HAL YARH'AMUL MAYYITA  
ILLAL H'AYY. MAULAAYA YAA MAULAAYA ANTAL  
BAAQI WA ANAL FAANI WA HAL YARH'AMUL  
FAANI ILLAL BAAQI. MAULAAYA YAA MAULAAYA  
ANTAD DAAA-IMU WA ANAZ ZAAA-ILU WA HAL  
YARH'AMUZ ZAAA-ILA ILLAD DAAA-IMU.  
MAULAAYA YAA MAULAAYA ANTAR RAAZIQU WA  
ANAL MARZOOQU WA HAL YAR H'AMUR MAR  
ZOOQA ILLAR RAAZIQU. MAULAAYA YAA MAU  
LAAYA ANTAL JAWAADU WA ANAL BAKHEELU  
WA HAR YARH'AMUL BAKHEELA ILLAL JAWAAD.  
MAULAAYA YAA MAULAAYA ANTAL MU-A'AFI WA

ANAL MUBTALAA WA HAL YARHAMUL MUBTALAA  
ILLAL MU-A'AFI MAULAAYA YAA MAULAAYA  
ANTAL KABEERU WA ANAS S'AGHEERU WA HAL  
YARH'AMUS S'AGHEERA ILLAL KABEER.  
MAULAAYA YAA MAULAAYA ANTAL HAADEE WA  
ANAZ" Z"AAALLU WA HAL YARH'AMUZ" Z"AAALLA  
ILLAL HAADEE. MAULAAYA YAA MAULAAYA  
ANTAR RAH'MAANU WA ANAL MARH'OOMU WA  
HAL YARH'AMUR MARH'OMA ILLAR RAH'MAAN.  
MAULAAYA YAA MAULAAYA ANTAS SULT'AANU  
WA NAL MUMTAH'ANU WA HAL YARH'AMUL  
MUMTAH'ANA ILLAS SULT'AAN. MAULAAYA YAA  
MAULAAYA ANTAD DALEELU WA ANAL  
MUTAH'AYYIRU WA HAL YARH'AMUL MUTA  
H'AYYIRA ILLAD DALEEL. MAULAAYA YAA  
MAULAAYA ANTAL GHAFOORU WA ANAL  
MUDHNIBU WA HAL YARH'AMUL MUDHNIBA  
ILLAL GHAFOOR. MAULAAYA YAA MAULAAYA  
ANTAL GHAALIBU WANAL MAGHLOOBU WA HAL  
YARH'AMUL MAGHLOOBA ILLAL GHAALIB.  
MAULAAYA YAA MAULAAYA ANTAR RABBU WA  
ANAL MARBOOBU WA HAL YARH'AMUL  
MARBOOBA ILLAR RABB. MAULAAYA YAA  
MAULAAYA ANTAL MUTAKABBIRU WA ANAL  
KHAASHI-U' WA HAL YARH'AMUL KHAASHI-A'  
ILLAL MUTAKABBIR. MAULAAYA YAA MAULAAYA  
IRH'AMNEE BI RAH'MATIKA WARZ"A A'NNEE BI  
JOODIKA WA KARAMIKA WA FAZ"LIKA YAA DHAL  
JOODI WAL IH'SAANI WAT' T'AULI WAL IMTINAANI  
BI RAH'MATIKA YAA AR H'AMAR RAAH'IMEEN.

## **Place of Imam Sadiq (a.s.)**

This place is near the shrine of Janab Muslim Ibne Aqeel (a.s.). Pray 2 rakats Namaz here. After reciting the Tasbeeh of Fatima Zahra (s.a.), recite the following Dua:

YAA S'AANI-A' KULLI MAS'NOO-I'N WA YAA  
JAABIRA KULLI KASEERIN WA YAA H'AAZ"IRA  
KULLI MALAA-IN WA YAA SHAHIDA KULLI  
NAJWAA WA YAA A'ALIMA KULLI KHAFIYYATIN  
WA YAA SHAA HIDAN GHAIRA GHAAA-IBIWN WA  
YAA GHAALIBAN GHAIRA MAGHLOOBIWN WA  
YAA QAREE BAN GHAIRA BA-E'EDIWN WA YAA  
MOONISA KULLI WAH'EEDINW WA YAA H'AYYAN  
H'EENA LAA H'AYYA GHAIROUHU YAA MUH'IYYAL  
MAUTAA WA MUMEETAL AH'YAAA-IL QAAA-IMA  
A'LAA KULLI NAFSIM BIMA KASABAT LAA ILAAHA  
ILLAA ANTA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AM MADIWN WA  
AALI MUH'AMMAD.

## **Another Namaz Haajat**

It is narrated from Imam Ja'far Sadiq (a.s.) that he said: "Whoever recites this Namaz-e-Haajat in Kufa Masjid would have his wishes fulfilled and his Dua would be accepted."

It is a two rakat prayer. In every rakat, after Surah Hamd, recite Surah Ahad, Surah Kafiroon, Surah Nasr, Surah Qadr and Surah A'laa. After the Namaz, recite Tasbeeh of Janab Fatima Zahra (s.a.) and then supplicate.

## **Ziyarat of Janab Muslim Ibne Aqeel (a.s.)**

After the Aamals of Masjid-e-Kufa, recite the Ziyarat of the emissary of Imam Husain (a.s.), Janab Muslim Ibne Aqeel (a.s.) in the following way:

First stand at the door and ask for permission and recite as follows:

AL H'AMDU LILLAHI MALIKIL H'AQQIL  
MUBEE NIL MUTA S'AAGHIRI LI A'Z'MATIHI JABAA  
BIRATUT' T'AAGHEENAL MU'TARIFI BI RUBOO  
BIYYATI JAMEE-U' AHLIS SAMAA WAATI WAL  
ARZ"EENAL MUQIRRI BI TAUH'EEDIHI SAAA-IRUL  
KHALQI AJMA-E'ENA WA S'ALLAL LAAHU A'LAA  
SAYYIDIL ANAAMI WA AHLI BAITIHIL KIRAAMI  
S'ALAATAN TAQAR RUBIHA A-A'YU NUHUM WA  
YARGHAMU BIHAA ANFU SHAANI IHIM MINAL  
JINNI WAL INSI AJMA-E'ENA SALAA MUL LAAHIL  
A'LIYYIL A'Z'EEMI WA SALAAMU MALAAA  
IKATIHIL MUQARRA BEENA WA AMBIYAAA IHIL  
MURSA LEENA WA A-IMMATIHL MUNTAJA  
BEENA WA I'BAADIHIS' S'AALIH'EENA WA JAMEE-  
ISH SHU-HADAAA-I WAS' S'IDDEE QEENA WAZ  
ZAAKIYAATUT' T'AYYIBAATU FEE MAA TAGH  
TADEE WA TAROOG'HU A'LAIKA YAA MUSLIM  
ABNA A'QEEL IBNI ABI T'AALIBIN WA RAH'MATUL  
LAHHI WA BARAKAATUH. ASH HADU ANNAKA  
AQAMTAS' S'ALAATA WA AATAITAZ ZAKAATA WA  
AMARTA BIL MA'ROOFI WA NAHITA A'NIL  
MUNKARI WA JAA HADTA FILLAHHI H'AQQA

JIHAADIHI WA QUTILTA A'LAA MINHAAJIL MUJAAHI DEENA FEE SABEELIHI H'ATTAAL QAQEETAL LAAHA A'ZZA WA JALLA WA HUWA A'NKA RAAZ"IWNAH WA ASH HADU ANNAKA WAFAYTA BI A'HDIL LAAHI WA BADHALTA NAFSAKA FEE NUS'RATI H'UJJATIL LAAHI WABNI H'UJJATIHI H'ATTAAL ATAAKAL YAQEEN. ASH HADU LAKA BIT TASLEEMI WAL WAFAAA-I WAN-NAS'EEH'ATI LI KHALAFIN NABIYYIL MURSALI WAS SIBT'IL MUNTAJABI WAD DALEELIL A'ALIMI WAL WAS'IYYIL MUBALLIGHI WAL MAZ"LOOMIL MUHTAZ"AMI FA JAZAAKAL LAAHU A'N RASOOLIHI WA A'N AMEERIL MU-MINEENA WA A'NIL H'ASANI WAL H'USAINI AFZ"ALAL JAZAAA-I BIMA S'ABARTA WAH' TASABTA WA A-A'NTA FA NI'MA U'QBAD DAARI LA-A'NAL LAAHU MAN QATALAKA WA LA-A'NAL LAAHU MAN AMARA BI-QATLIKA WA LA-A'NAL LAAHU MAN Z'ALAMAKA WA LA-A'NAL LAAHU MANIF TARAA A'LAIKA WA LA-A'NAL LAAHU MAN JAHILA H'AQQAKA WAS TAKHAFFA BI H'URMATIKA WA LA-A'NAL LAAHU MAN BA-YA-A'KA GHASHSHAKA WA KHADHA LAKA WA ASLAMAKA WA MAN ALABBA A'LAIKA WA LAM YU-I'NKA AL H'AMDU LILLAHHIL LADHI JA-A'LAN NAARA MATHWAHUM WA BE-SAL WIRDUL MAUROOD. ASH HADU ANNAKA QUTILTU MAZ'LOO MAWN WA ANNAL LAAHA MUNJIZUN LAKUM MA WA A'DAKUM JIA TUKA ZAAA-IRAN A'ARIFAN BI H'AQQIKUM MUSAL LIMAL LAKUM TAA BI A'N LI SUNNATI KUM WA NUS'RATI LAKUM MU A'DDATUN H'ATTAAL YAH' KUMAL LAAHU WA HUWA KHAIRUL H'AAKI MEENA FA MA-A' KUM MA-A' KUM LAA MA-A' A'DUWWI KUM S'ALAWAATUL LAAHI A'LAIKUM

WA A'LAA ARWAAH'I KUM WA AJSAA DIKUM WA  
SHA HIDIKUM WA GHAAA IBIKUM WAS SALAAMU  
A'LAIKUM WA RAH'MATUL LAAHI WA BARAKAA  
TUHU QATALAL LAAHU UMMATAN QATALATKUM  
BIL AIDI WAL ALSUN.

After that enter the shrine and recite:

AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA AYYUHAL A'BDUS'  
S'AALIH'UL MUT'EE-U' LILLAHHI WA LI RASOOLIHI  
WA LI AMEERIL MU-MINEENA WAL H'ASANI WAL  
H'USAINI A'LAIHIMUS SALAAM. AL H'AMDU  
LILLAHHI WA SALAAMUN A'LAA I'BAADIHIL  
LADHEENAS' T'AFAA MUH'AMMADIWN WA AALIHI  
WAS SALAAMU A'LAIKUM WA RAH'MATUL LAAHI  
WA BARAKAA TUHU WA MAGHFIRA TUHU WA  
A'LAA ROOH'ika WA BADANIKA ASH HADU  
ANNAKA MAZ"AITA A'LAA MAA MAZ"AA A'LAHIL  
BADARIY YOONAL MUJAAHI DOONA FEE SABEE  
LIL LAAHIL MUBAALI GHOONA FEE JIHAA DI A-  
A'DAAA IHII WA NUS'RATI AULIYAAA IHII FA JA  
ZAAKAL LAAHU AFZ"ALAL JAZAAA-I WA  
AKTHARAL JAZAAA-I WA AUFARA JAZAAA-I  
AH'ADIM MIMMAN WAFAA BI BAY-A'TIHI WAS  
TAJAABA LAHU DA'WATAHU WA A-T'AA-A'  
WULAATA AMRIHI ASH HADU ANNAKA QAD  
BAALAGHTA FIN NAS'EEH'ATI WA A-A'T'AITA  
GHAAYATAL MAJ-HODDI H'ATTAA BA-A'THAKAL  
LAAHU FISH SHUHA DAAA-I WA JA-A'LA  
ROOH'AKA MA-A' ARWAAH'IS SU-A'DAAA-I WA A-  
A'-T'AAKA MIN JINAANIHI AFSAH'A HAA MAN  
ZILAN WA AFZ"ALAHAA GHURFAN WA RAFA-A'  
DHIKRAKA FIL ILLIYYEENA WA H'ASHARAKA MA-  
A'N NABIYYEENA WAS' S'IDDEEQEEENA WASH

SHUHADAAA-I WAS' S'AALIH'EENA WA H'ASUNA  
OOLAAA-IKA RAFEEQA. ASH HADU ANNAKA LAN  
TAHIN WA LAM TANKUL WA ANNAKA QAD  
MAZ"AITA A'LAA BAS'EERATIN MIN AMRIKA  
MUQTADIYAN BIS' S'AALIH'EENA WA MUTTA BI-  
A'L LIN NABIYYEENA FA JAMA-A'L LAAHU  
BAINANA WA BAINAKA WA BAINA RASOOLIHI WA  
AULIYAAA-IHI FEE MANAAZILIL MUKH BITEENA  
FA INNAHU ARH'AMUR RAAH'IMEEN.

After that recite two rakats Namaz at the head side and gift the reward to Janab Muslim Ibne Aqeel's soul. After that recite the following:

ALLAA HUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIWN  
WA AALI MUH'AMMADIWN WA LAA TADA-A' LI  
DHANBA.

Which is recited in the mausoleum of His Eminence, Abbas (a.s.). Here you must recite it after the Namaz and say farewell to Hazrat Muslim (a.s.) with the same farewell mentioned in the Ziyarat of His Eminence, Abbas (a.s.).

## **Ziyarat of Janab Hani Ibne Urwah (r.a.)**

After the Ziyarat of Janab Muslim Ibne Aqeel (a.s.), one must go for the Ziyarat of Janab Hani Ibne Urwah (r.a.). First recite the salutation upon the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.s.) and then say:

SALAAMUL LAAHIL A'Z'EEMI WA S'ALAWAA  
TUHU A'LAIKA YAA HAANIBNI U'RWAH. AS  
SALAAMU A'LAIKA AYYUHAL A'BDUS' S'AALIH'UN  
NAAS'IH'U LILLAahi WA LI RASOOLIHI WA LI  
AMEERIL MU-MINEENA WAL H'ASANI WAL  
H'USAINI A'LAIHIMUS SALAAM. ASH HADU ANNA  
KA QUTILTA MAZ'LOOMAN FA LA-A'NAL LAAHU  
MAN QATALAKA WAS-TAH'ALLA DAMAKA WA  
H'A-SHAA QUBOO RAHUM NAARA. ASH HADU  
ANNAKA LAQEETAL LAAHA WA HUWA RAAZ"IN  
A'NKA BIMA FA A'LTA WA NAS'AH'TA WA ASH  
HADU ANNAKA QAD BALAGHTA DARAJATASH  
SHU HADAAA-I WA JA-A'LA ROOH'UKA MA-A'  
ARWAAH'IS SU A'DAAA-I BIMA NAS'AH'TA LIL  
LAAHI WA LI RASOOLIHI MUJTAHIDAWN WA  
BADHALTA NAFSAKA FEE DHAATIL LAAHI WA  
MARZ"AATIHI FA RAH'IMAKAL LAAHU WA  
RAZ"IYA A'NKA WA HASHARAKA MA-A'  
MUH'AMMADIWN WA AALIHIT' T'AAHIREENA WA  
JAMA-A'NAA WA IYYAAKUM MA-A'HUM FEE  
DAARIN NA-E'EMI WA SALAAMUN A'LAIKA WA  
RAH'MATUL LAAHI WA BARAKAATUH.

After that pray two rakats Namaz and gift its reward to the soul of Janab Hani (r.a.) and after that one can supplicate for

anything one likes. His farewell (Wida) is recited in the same way as the farewell of Janab Muslim bin Aqeel (a.s.), which was mentioned above.

## **Masjid Sahla**

After Kufa Masjid, the most significant and honorable is the Sahla Masjid. This Masjid had been the residence of Prophet Idris and Prophet Ibrahim (a.s.). Prophet Khizr (a.s.) used to frequent this place and according to the traditions of Imam Ja'far Sadiq (a.s.) after the reappearance, it would be the residence of Imam Zamana (a.s.) as well. He would stay there with his family. All the prophets have prayed in this Masjid. To stay in this Masjid is like staying in the tent of the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.s.) with him. This is the place where the Almighty Allah desires that morning and evening His name is exalted here. The best time to stay in this Masjid is Wednesday eve.

### **Aamal of Masjid Sahla**

(1) Stand at the Masjid gate and recite:

BISMIL LAAHI WA BILLAAHI WA MINAL LAAHI  
WA ILAL LAAHI WA MAA SHAAA ALLAHHI WA  
KHAIRUL AS MAAA-I LILLAHHI TAWAK KALTU  
A'LAL LAAHI WA LAA H'AWLA WA LAA QUWWATA  
ILLAA BILLAAHIL A'LIYYIL A'Z'EEM. ALLAA  
HUMMAJ A'LNI MIN U'MMAARI MASAAJIDIKA WA  
BUYOOTIK. ALLAA HUMMA INNI ATA WAJ JAHU  
ILAika BI MUH'AMMADIWN WA AALI MUH'AM  
MADIWN WA U-QADDIMUHUM BAINA YADAI  
H'AWAAA-IJI FAJ-A'LNI ALLAA HUMMA BIHIM  
I'NDAKA WAJEE HAN FID DUNIA WAL AAKHIRATI  
WA MINAL MUQARRA BEEN. ALLAA HUMMAJ A'L  
S'ALAATI BIHIM MAQBOO LATAN WA DHANBI

BIHIM MAGHFOO RATAN WA RIZQI BIHIM  
MABSOO T'AN WA DU-AAA-I BIHIM MUSTA  
JAABAN WA HAWAAA IJI BIHIM MAQZ"Y YATAN  
WAN Z'UR ILAYYA BI WAJHIKAL KAREEMI  
NAZ'RATAN RAH'EE MATAN ASTAU JIBU BIHAL  
KARAAMATA I'NDAKA THUMMA LAA TAS'RIFHU  
A'NNEE ABADAN BI RAH'MATIKA YAA ARH'AMAR  
RAAH'IMEEN. YAA MUQALLIBAL QULOobi WAL  
ABS'AARI THABBiT QALBi A'LAA DEENIKA WA  
DEENI NABIYYIKA WA WALIYYIKA WA LAA  
TUZIGH QALBi BA'DA IDH HADAITANI WAHAB LEE  
MIL LADUNKA RAH'MATAN INNAKA ANTAL  
WAHHaab. ALLAA HUMMA ILAIKA TAWAJ JAHTU  
WA MARZ"AATAKA T'ALABTU WA THAWAA  
BAKAB TAGHAITU WA BIKA AAMANTU WA  
A'LAIKA TAWAKKALTU ALLAA HUMMA FAQBIL BI  
WAJ HIKI ILAYYA WA AQBIL BI WAJ HI ILAIKA.

Then recite Ayatul Kursi, Surah Falaq, Surah Naas, then  
recite Tasbihaat-e-Arba seven times as follows:

SUB'H'AANAL LAAHI WAL H'AMDU LILLAHHI  
WA LAA ILAAHA ILLAL LAAHU WAL LAAHU  
AKBAR.

After that recite:

ALLAA HUMMA LAKAL H'AMDU A'LAA MAA  
HADAITANI WA LAKAL H'AMDU A'LAA MAA  
FAZ"Z"ALTANI WA LAKAL H'AMDU A'LAA MAA  
SHARRAFTANI WA LAKAL H'AMDU A'LAA KULLI  
BALAAA IN H'ASANIB TALAITANI ALLAA HUMMA  
TAQABBAL S'ALAATI WA DU-A'AA-I WA T'AHHIR

QALBI WASH RAH' LEE S'ADRI WA TUB A'LAYYA  
INNAKA ANTAT TAWWAABUR RAH'EEM.

(2) After praying the Maghrib Namaz and its Nafila, recite 2 rakat Namaz for the honoring the Masjid. After that raise your hands and recite the following Dua:

ANTAL LAAHU LAA ILAAHA ILLA ANTA  
MUBDIUL KHALQI WA MUE'EDUHUM WA ANTAL  
LAAHU LAA ILAAHA ILLAA ANTAL KHAALIQL  
KHALQI WA RAAZIQUHUM WA ANTAL LAAHU LAA  
ILAAHA ILLAA ANTAL QAABIZ"UL BAASIT'U WA  
ANTAL LAAHU LAA ILAAHA ILLAA ANTA MUDAB  
BIRUL UMOORI WA BAA-I'THU MAN FIL QUBOORI  
ANTA WAARITHUL ARZ"I WA MAN A'LAIHAA. AS  
ALUKA BISMIKAL MAKHZOONIL MAKNOONIL  
H'AYYIL QAYYOOMI WA ANTAL LAAHU LAA  
ILAAHA ILLAA ANTA A'ALIMUS SIRRI WA AKHFAA.  
AS ALUKA BISMIKAL LADHI IDHAA DU-E'ETA BIHI  
AJABTA WA IDHA SU-ILTA BIHI A-A'T'AITA. WA AS  
ALUKA BI H'AQQIKA A'LAA MUH'AMMADIWN WA  
AHLI BAITIHI WA BI H'AQQIHIMUL LADHI AWJAB  
TAHU A'LAA NAFSIKA AN TUS'ALLIYA A'LAA  
MUH'AMMADIWN WA AALI MUH'AMMADIWN WA  
AN TAQZ"IYA H'AAJATIS SAA-A'TAS SAA-A'TA  
YAA SAAME-A'D DU-A'AA-I YAA SAYYIDAAHU YAA  
MAULAAHU YAA GHIYAATHAAHU AS ALUKA BI  
KULLIS MIN SAMMAITA BIHI NAFSAKA AWIS TA-  
THARTA BIHI FEE I'LMIL GHAIBI I'NDAKA AN  
TUS'ALLIYA A'LAA MUH'AMMADIWN WA AALI  
MUH'AMMADIN WA AN TU-A'JJILA FARAJANAS  
SAA-A'TA YAA MUQAL LIBAL QULOobi WAL  
ABS'AARI YAA SAMEE-A'D DU-A'AA-I.

After the Dua, go into Sajdah and supplicate Allah fervently.

(3) Pray two rakat Namaz at the place of Ibrahim (a.s.). After the Namaz recite the Tasbeeh of Fatima Zahra (s.a.) and after that recite:

ALLAA HUMMA BI H'AQQI HAADHIHIL BUQ-A'TISH SHAREEFATI WA BI H'AQQI MAN TA-A'BBADA LAKA FEEHAA QAD A'LIMTA H'AWAAA-IJI FA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIWN WA AALI MUH'AMMADIN WAQ Z'IHAA WA QAD AH'-S'AYTA DHUNOOBI FA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIWN WA AALI MUH'AMMADIN WAGH FIRHAA ALLAA HUMMA AH'YINI MAA KAANATIL H'AYAATU KHAIRAN LEE WA AMTINEE IDHAA KAANATIL WA FAATU KHAIRAN LEE A'LAA MUWAALAATI AULIYAAA-IKA WA MU-A'ADAATI A-A'DAAA-IKA WAF-A'L BEE MAA ANTA AHLUHU YAA ARH'AMAR RAAH'IMEEN.

(4) Recite 2 rakats Namaz at the corner, which is to the west and towards the Qibla and after that raise up the hands and recite the following Dua:

ALLAA HUMMA INNE S'ALLAITU HAADHIHIS S'ALAATAB TIGHAAA-A MARZ"AATIKA WA T'ALA BA NAAA-ILIKA WA RAJAAA-A RIFDIKA WA JAWAA-IZIKA FA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIWN WA AALI MUH'AMMADIN WA TAQABBALHAA MINNI BI AH'SANI QABOOLIN WA BALLIGHNI BI RAH'MATIKAL MAA MOOLA WAF A'L BEE MAA ANTA AHLUHU YAA ARH'AMAR RAA H'IMEEN.

Go into Sajdah and place your face on the ground.

(5) Recite 2 rakat Namaz in the eastern corner. After the Namaz raise the hands and recite this Dua:

ALLAA HUMMA IN KAANATIDH DHUNOOBU  
WAL KHAT'AA YAA QAD AKHLAQAT WAJ HI  
I'NDAKA FA LAM TAR FA' LEE ILAIKA S'AUTAN WA  
LAM TAS TAJIB LEE DA'WATAN FA INNI AS  
ALUKA BIKA YAA ALLAAHU FA INNAHU LAISA  
MITHLAKA AH'DUN WA ATAWASSALU ILAIKA BI  
MUH'AMMADIWN WA AALIHI WA AS ALUKA AN  
TUS'ALLIYA A'LAA MUH'AMMADIWN WA AALI  
MUH'AMMADIN WA AN TUQBILA ILAYYA BI  
WAJHIKAL KAREEMI WA TUQBILA BI WAJ HI  
ILAIKA WA LAA TU KHAY YIBNEE H'EENA AD-  
O'OKA WA LAA TAH' RIMNI HEENA ARJOOKA YAA  
ARH'AMAR RAAH'IMEEN.

(6) After that recite 2 rakats Namaz in the other corner in the west side and after the Namaz, recite the following Dua:

ALLAA HUMMA INNI AS ALUKA BISMIKA YAA  
ALLAAHU AN TU-S'ALLIYA A'LAA MUH'AMMA  
DIWN WA AALI MUH'AMMADIN WA AN TAJ A'LA  
KHAIRA U'MRI AAKHIRAHU WA KHAIRA A-  
A'MAALI KHAWAATEEMAHAA WA KHAIRA  
AYYAAMI YAUMA ALQAAKA FEEHI INNAKA A'LAA  
KULLI SHAY-IN QADEER. ALLAA HUMMA  
TAQABBAL DU-A'AA-I WAS MA' NAJWAAYA YAA  
A'LIYYU YAA A'Z'EEMU YAA QAADIRU YAA  
QAAHIRU YAA H'AYYAN LAA YAMOOTU S'ALLI  
A'LAA MUH'AMMADIWN WA AALI MUH'AMMAD.  
WAGHFIR LIYADH DHUNOOBAL LATI BAINI WA  
BAINAKA WA LAA TAF Z"AH'NI A'LAA RU-OOSIL  
ASH-HAADI WAH' RUS NI BI A'INIKAL LATI LAA

TANAAMU WAR H'AMNI BI QUDRATIKA A'LAYYA  
YAA ARH'AMAR RAAH'IMEENA WA S'ALLAL  
LAAHU A'LAA SAYYIDINAA MUH'AMMADIWN WA  
AALIHIT' T'AAHIREEN. YAA RABBAL A'ALAMEEN.

(7) Then recite 2 rakats Namaz in the center of the Masjid and then recite the following Dua:

YAA MAN HUWA AQRABU ILAYYA MIN  
H'ABLIL WAREEDI YAA FA'A'A-LAN LIMAA  
YUREEDU YAA MAN YAH'OOLU BINAL MAR-A  
WA QALBIHI S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIWN WA  
AALIHI WA H'UL BAINANA WA BAINA MAN  
YOODHEENA BI H'AWLIKA WA QUWWATIKA YAA  
KAAFI MIN KULLI SHAY-IN WA LAA YAKFI MINHU  
SHAYUN IKFINAL MUHIMMA MIN AMRID DUNIA  
WAL AAKHIRATI YAA ARH'AMAR RAAH'IMEEN.

## **Place of Imam Zamana (a.s.)**

Here we must recite the Ziyarat of Imam Zamana (a.s.) in the standing position. It is as follows: *Salaamullaahi Kaamilut Taam...* It is a Ziyarat as well as an entreaty to Imam Mahdi (a.s.). After that pray two rakats Namaz and then pray for the Zuhoor of the Imam.

SALAAMUL LAAHIL KAAMILUT TAAM MUSH  
SHAAMILUL A'AAM-MU WA S'ALAWAA TUHUD  
DAAA IMATU WA BARAKAA TUHUL QAAA IMATUT  
TAAAM MATU A'LAA H'UJJATIL LAAHI WA  
WALIYYIHI FEE ARZ'IHI WA BILAADIHI WA  
KHALEEFATIHI A'LAA KHALQIHI WA I'BAADIHI WA  
SULAALATIN NUBUWWATI WA BAQIYYATIL  
I'TRATI WAS' S'AFWATI S'AAH'IBIZ ZAMAANI WA  
MUZ'HIRIL EEMAANI WA MULAQQINI AH'KAAMIL  
QUR-AAANI WA MUT'AHHIRIL ARZ'I WA  
NAASHIRIL A'DLI FIT' T'OOLI WAL ARZ'I WAL  
H'UJJATIL QAAA IMIL MAHDIYYIL IMAAMIL  
MUNTAZ'ARIL MARZ'IYYI WABNIL A-IMMATIT'  
T'AAHIREENAL WASIYYIBNIL AUSIYAAA-IL  
MARZ'IYYEENAL HAADIL MA'SOOM IBNIL  
A'IMMATIL HUDAATIL MA'SOOMEEN. AS  
SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA MU-I'ZZAL MU-MINEENAL  
MUSTAZ"-A'FEEN. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA  
MUDHILLAL KAAFIREENAL MUTAKABBI REENAZ'  
Z'AALI MEEN. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA  
MAULAYA YAA S'AAH'IBAZ ZAMAAN. AS  
SALAAMU A'LAIKA YABNA RASOOLIL LAAHI AS  
SALAAMU A'LAIKA YABNA AMEERIL MU-MINEEN.

AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YABNA FAAT'IMATAZ ZAHRAAA-I SAYYIDATI NISAAA-IL A'ALAMEEN. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YABNAL A-IMMATIL H'UJAJIL MA'SOOMEENA WAL IMAAMI A'LAL KHALQI AJMA-E'EN. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA MAULAAYA SALAAMA MUKHLIS'IN LAKA FIL WILAAYATI ASH HADU ANNAKAL IMAAMUL MAHDIYYU QAULAWN WA FI'LAWN WA ANTAL LADHI TAM LAUL ARZ"A QIST'AN WA A'DLAN BA'DA MAA MULI-AT Z'ULMAN WA JAURAN FA-AJJALAL LAAHU FARAJAKA WA SAH-HALA MAKHRAJAKA WA QARRABA ZAMAANAKA WA KATHTHARA ANS'AA RAKA WA A-A'WAA NAKA WA ANJAZA LAKA MAA WA A'DAKA FA HUWA AS'DAQL QAAA ILEENA WA NUREEDU AN NAMUNNA A'LAL LADHEENAS TUZ"-I'FU FIL ARZ"I WA NAJ-A'LAHUM A-IMMATAN WA NAJ-A'LAHUMUL WAARITHEEN. YAA MAULAA YA YAA S'AAH'IBAZ ZAMAANI YABNA RASOOLIL LAAHI H'AAJATI...

Ask for your needs, then say:

FASH FA' LI FEE NAJAAH'IHA FAQAD TAWAJ JAHTU ILAIKA BI H'AA JATI LI I'LMI ANNA LAKA I'NDALLAAHI SHAFAA A'TAN MAQBOO LATAWN WA MAQQAAMAN MAH'MOODAN FA BI H'AQQI MANIKH TAS'S'AKUM BI AMRIHI WARTA Z"AAKUM LI SIRRIHI WA BISH SHAANIL LADHI LAKUM I'NDALLAAHI BAINAKUM WA BAINAHU SALIL LAAHA TA-A'ALAA FEE NUH'JI T'ALIBATI WA IJAABATI DA'WATI WA KASHFI KURBATI.

The author says that it is best to recite Surah Qadr after Surah Hamd in the first rakat and Surah Nasr after Surah Hamd in the second rakat.

## **Masjid of Janab Zaid bin Sauhaan (r.a.)**

There is another Masjid near Sahla Masjid; it is the Zaid bin Sauhan Masjid. Zaid was a very loyal companion of His Eminence, Ali Ibne Abi Talib (a.s.) and he was martyred during the Battle of Jamal.

Pray 2 rakats Namaz here; after that raise your hands and recite the Dua:

ILAACHI QAD MADDA ILAIKAL KHAAT'I UL  
MUDHNIBU YADAIHI BI H'USNI Z'ANNIHI BIK  
ILAACHI QAD JALASAL MUSEEEU BAINA YADAIIKA  
MUQIRRAN LAKA BI SOOOI A'MALIHI WA  
RAAJIYAN MINKAS' S'AF-H'A A'N ZALALIHI ILAAHI  
QAD RAFA-A' ILAIKAZ' Z'AALIMU KAFFAIHI  
RAAJIAN LIMAA LADAIIKA FALAA TUKHAYYIBHU  
BI RAH'MATIKA MIN FAZ"LIKA ILAAHI QAD  
JATHAL A'AA-IDU ILAL MA-A'AASI BAINA YADAIIKA  
KHAAA IFAN MIN YAUMIN TAJ THOO FEEHIL  
KHALAAA IQU BAINA YADAIIKA ILAAHI JAAA-AKAL  
A'BDUL KHAAT'I-U FAZI-A'N MUSHFIQAN WA  
RAFA-A' ILAIKA T'ARFAHU H'ADHIRAN RAA JIYAN  
WA FAAZ"AT A'BRATUHU MUSTAGH FIRAN  
NAADIMAN WA I'ZZATIKA WA JALAALIKA MAA  
ARADTU BI MA'S'IYATI MUKHAA LAFATAKA WA  
MAA A'SAITUKA IDH A'SAITUKA WA ANAA BIK  
JAA HILUN WA LAA LI U'QOO BATIKA MUTA  
A'RRIZ"UN WA LAA LI NAZ'ARIKA MUSTA  
KHIFFUN WA LAAKIN SAWWALAT LEE NAFSI WA  
A-A'ANATNI A'LAA DHAALIKA SHIQWATI WA

GHARRANI SITROKAL MURKHAH A'LAYYA FA  
MINAL AANA MIN A'DHAABIKA MAN YASTAN  
FIZOONI WA BI H'ABLI MAN A-A'TAS'IMU IN  
QATA'TA H'ABLAKA A'NNI FAYAA SAU ATAAHU  
GHADAN MINAL WUQOOFI BAINA YADAIIKA  
IDHAA QEELA LIL MUKHIFFEENA JOOZU WA LIL  
MUTHQILEENA H'UT'T'U A-FAMA-A'L MUKHIFFEE  
NA AJOOZU AM MA A'L MUTHQILEENA AH'UT'T'U  
WAILI KULLAMAA KABURA SINNI KATHURAT  
DHUNOOBI WAILI KULLAMAA T'AALA U'MRI  
KATHURAT MA A'ASIYYA FAKAM ATOOBU WA  
KAM A-U'ODU AMAA AN LEE AN ASTAH'YI-YA MIN  
RABBI ALLAA HUMMA FA BI H'AQQI  
MUH'AMMADIWN WA AALI MUH'AMMAD IGHFIR LI  
WAR H'AMNI YAA ARH'AMAR RAAH'I MEENA WA  
KHAIRAL GHAAFIREEN.

After that weep and place your face on the ground and recite:

IRH'AM MAN ASAAA-A WAQ TARAFA WAS  
TAKAANA WA' TARAFA.

Place your right cheek on the ground and recite:  
IN KUNTU BI SAL A'BDU WA ANTA NI'MAR  
RABB.

Place your left cheek on the ground and recite:

A'Z'UMADH DHAMBU MIN A'BDIKA FAL  
YAH'SUNIL A'FWU MIN I'NDIKA YAA KAREEM.

Place your forehead on the Sajdagah (Mohr) and recite 100 times:

AL-A'FW, AL-A'FW.

## **Masjid Saasa bin Sauhaan (r.a.)**

Like his brother, Zaid, Saasa bin Sauhaan was also a loyal companion of Imam Ali (a.s.). He was a powerful orator. He was also present in the funeral of Imam Ali (a.s.). After the burial of Imam Ali (a.s.), he stood up, picking up a handful of dust from the grave he put it on his head and delivered a powerful speech. This was the first Majlis that was held at the grave soon after the burial of Imam Ali (a.s.). The preacher was Saasa bin Sauhaan and the audience included great personalities like Imam Hasan and Imam Husain (a.s.), His Eminence, Abbas (a.s.) and Janab Muhammad Hanafiyah. Everyone was weeping. Janab Saasa (r.a.) presented condolence to all the sons. After the Majlis, people returned from Najaf to Kufa. We can understand the greatness of Saasa from this incident.

Recite 2 rakats Namaz in this Masjid and after that recite the following:

ALLAA HUMMA YAA ZAL MINANIS SAABI  
GHATIL AALAAA IL WAAZI-A'TI WAR RAH'MATIL  
WAASI A'TI WAL QUDRATIL JAAMI A'TI WAN  
NIA'MIL JASEEMATI WAL MAWAA HIBIL A'Z'EEMA  
TI WAL AYAADIL JAMEELATI WAL A'TAAYAL  
JAZEE LATI YAA MAL LAA YUN A'TU BI TAMSEE  
LIN WA LAA YUMATHTHALU BI NAZ'EERIWN WA  
LAA YUGH LABU BI Z'AHEERIN YAA MAN  
KHALAQFA RAZAQA WA ALHAMA FA ANT'AQA  
WAB TA DA-A' FA SHARA-A' WA A'LAA FAR TA FA-  
A' WA QADDARA FA AH'SANA WA S'AWWARA FA  
AT QANA WAH' TAJJA FABLAGHA WA AN A'MA FA  
ASBAGHA WA A-A'T'AA FA AJZALA WA MANAH'A  
FA AFZ'ALA YAA MAN SAMAA FIL IZZI FA FAATA  
NAWAAZ'IRAL ABS'AARI WA DANAA FIL LUT'FI FA

JAAZA HAWAAJISAL AFKAARI YAA MAN TAWAH'  
H'ADA BIL MULKI FALAA NIDDA LAHU FEE  
MALAKOOTI SULT'AANIHI WA TAFARRADA BIL  
AALAAA-I WAL KIBRIYAAA-I FALAA Z"IDDA LAHU  
FEE JABAROO TI SHA-NIHI YAA MAN H'AARAT  
FEE KIBRIYAAA-I HAIBATIHI DAQAA IQU LAT'AA  
YIFIL AWHAAMI WAN H'ASARAT DOONA IDRAAKI  
A'Z'AMATIHI KHAT'AA-YIFU ABS'AARIL ANAAMI  
YAA MAN A'NATIL WUJOOHU LI HAIBATIHI WA  
KHAZ"A A'TIR RIQAABU LI A'Z'AMATIHI WA  
WAJILATIL QULOOMB MIN KHEEFATIHI AS ALUKA  
BI HAADHIHIL MIDH'ATIL LATI LAA YAMBAGHI  
ILLAA LAKA WA BIMA WA AYTA BIHI A'LAA  
NAFSIKA LI DAA-I'KA MINAL MU-MINEENA WA  
BIMA Z"AMINTAL IJAABATA FEEHI A'LAA NAFSIKA  
LID DAA-E'ENA YAA ASMA A'S SAAMI E'ENA WA  
ABS'ARAN NAAZ'IREENA WA ASRA-A'L  
H'AASIBEEENA YAA DHAL QUWWATIL MATEENA  
S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIWN WA AALIHI  
KHAATAMIN NABIYYEENA WA A'LAA AHLI BAITIHI  
WAQ SIM LEE FEE SHAH RINAA HAADHA KHAIRA  
MAA QASAMTA WAH'TIM LEE FEE QAZ"AAA IKA  
KHAIRA MAA H'ATAMTA WAKHTIM LEE BIS SA-  
A'ADATI FEE MAN KHATAMTA WA AH'YINI MAA  
AH'YAYTANI MAUFOORAWN WA AMITNI  
MASROORAWN WA MAGHFOORAWN WA  
TAWALLA ANTA NAJAATI MIN MUSAA-A LATIR  
BARZAKHI WAD RAA A'NNI MUN KARAWN WA  
NAKEE RAWN WA ARI-A'INI MUBASH-SHIRAWN  
WA BASHEERAWN WAJ A'L LEE ILAA RIZ"WAA  
NIKA WA JINAANIKA MAS'EERAWN WA A'ISHAN  
QAREERAWN WA MULKAN KABEERAWN WA  
S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIWN WA AALIHI  
KATHEERA.

## **Ziyarat of His Eminence, the Chief of the Martyrs, Abu Abdullah Imam Husain bin Ali (a.s.)**

*Bismillaahir Rah'maanir Rah'eem  
S'allaahu A'laika yaa Walial As'r Adrikna*

The significance of the Ziyarat of Imam Husain (a.s.) is beyond explanation. It has come in many traditions that it is equal to Hajj, Umrah and Jihad, on the contrary many grades above them. It is a cause of divine forgiveness, ease in accounting, elevation of grades, acceptance of supplications, long life span, safety of life and property, increase in sustenance, fulfillment of needs and removal of sorrow. To ignore it, causes loss in religion and faith and it is leaving one of the greatest rights of the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.s.). The least reward that a visitor of Imam Husain (a.s.) gets is that his sins are forgiven and Allah protects his life and property till he comes back to his family. And on Judgment Day, Allah would protect him more than he was protected in the world. Many traditions say that the Ziyarat of Imam Husain (a.s.) removes sorrow, pain of death and the terror of the grave. Of the money spent on the Ziyarat, each Dirham is considered equal to a thousand Dirhams, on the contrary equal to 10000 Dirhams. And when the visitor turns to the mausoleum of Imam Husain (a.s.), 4000 angels welcome him and when he returns they follow him. Prophets, their legatees and the Holy Imams (a.s.) come for the Ziyarat of Imam Husain (a.s.) and they all pray for the visitors. They convey to them the good news. The Almighty Allah is more merciful to the visitors of the tomb of Imam Husain (a.s.) than He is to the people of Arafat. And people would wish on the day of Qiyamat that they

had visited the grave of Imam Husain (a.s.), because on this day they would see the great status and greatness of the Zair of Imam Husain (a.s.). Many traditions are recorded in this regard. Imam Ja'far Sadiq (a.s.) used to pray for the Zair of Imam Husain (a.s.) after his prayers as follows:

“O Allah, forgive me, my brothers and the visitors to the grave of my forefather, Imam Husain (a.s.). Those who spent their money for our sake and who were inclined to goodness; and left their homes to come here in the hope of Your rewards and to please Your Prophet and for accepting our Wilayat, and make our foes distraught and for Your pleasure.

O Allah, recompense them on our behalf with the best of the rewards; protect them day and night, protect their family and children and keep them in Your protection from every tyrant and oppressor. Keep them safe from the mischief of jinns and men. O Allah, our enemies ridicule them for doing our Ziyarat but they continue to perform our Ziyarat without paying any heed to these ridicules.

O Allah, have mercy on the faces that are changed by the sun, and have mercy on the cheeks that touch the grave of Imam Husain (a.s.). Have mercy on the eyes that are filled with tears for our sake. Have mercy on the hearts that are pained in our sorrow and which are aggrieved in calamities and have mercy on the sighs that arise on hearing our calamities.

O Allah, I entrust those souls and bodies to You; please allow them to drink from Hauze Kauthar during the thirst of the Judgment Day.”

Those who pray for the visitor of Imam Husain (a.s.) on the heavens are more than those who pray for him on the earth. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.s.), His Eminence, Ali Murtada (a.s.); Lady Fatima (s.a.) and the Holy Imams (a.s.) pray for the Zair of Imam Husain (a.s.) and on Judgment Day he or she will get the

honor to shake hands with these holy personalities. When the visitors of Imam Husain (a.s.) come to the field of accounting on Judgment Day, there will not remain any sin in their scroll of deeds and the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.s.) will shake hands with them.

Respected Zairs!

You are now at the sacred land of Kerbala. The Almighty Allah has bestowed you the honor of the Ziyarat of Imam Husain (a.s.). You are also eligible for all the excellence and rewards mentioned above. Imam Ja'far Sadiq (a.s.) has also prayed in your favor. So why delay any more? Make your intentions pure, pray to the Almighty Allah for more Taufeeq and pay Sadaqah in order to be safe from the mischief of the Satans. Walk towards the mausoleum slowly in a dignified way, with your eyes filled with tears as the angels are waiting for you there...

The holy mausoleum is the dwelling of the Holy Imam (a.s.); so before you enter you must seek permission. Seek permission in the following manner. Stand at the door and recite:

## **Seeking Permission for Ziyarat**

Shaykh Kafami (r.a.) has said that when you enter Masjidun Nabi or the mausoleum of any Imam, you must recite the following:

ALLAA HUMMA INNI WAQAFTU A'LAA BAABIN  
MIN ABWAABI BUYOOTI NABIYYIKA S'ALAWAA  
TUKA A'LAIHI WA AALIHI WA QAD MANA' TAN  
NAASA AN YADKHULU ILLAA BI IDHNIHI FAQUL  
TA YAA AYYUHAL LADHEENA AAMANU LAA  
TADKHULU BUYOOTAN NABIYYI ILLAA AN YU-  
DHANA LAKUM ALLAA HUMMA INNI AA'-TA QIDU  
H'URMATA S'AAH'IBI HAADHAL MASH HADISH  
SHAREEFI FEE GHAIBATIHI KAMAA AA'-TAQID  
UHA FEE H'AZ'RATIHI WA AA'-LAMU ANNA  
RASOOLAKA WA KHULAFAAA-AKA A'LAIHIMUS  
SALAAMU AH'YAAA-UN I'NDAKA YURZAQONA  
YARAUNA MAQAMI WA YASMA-O'ONA KALAAMI  
WA YARUDDOONA SALAAMI WA ANNAKA H'AJAB  
TA A'N SAM-E'E KALAAMAHUM WA FATAH'TA  
BAABA FAHMI BI LADHEEDHI MUNAA JAATIHIM  
WA INNI ASTA DHINUKA YAA RABBI AWWALAN  
WA ASTAA DHINU RASOOLAKA S'ALLAL LAAHU  
A'LAIHI WA AALIHI THAANIYAN WA ASTAA DHINU  
KHALEEFATAKAL IMAAMAL MAFROOZ"A A'LAYYA  
TAA A'TUHU FULAAN ABNA FULAAN.

In place of FULAAN ABNA FULAAN mention the name of the Infallible, whose Ziyarat you are reciting. In the same way mention the name of his father also. For example if you are

reciting the Ziyarat of Imam Husain (a.s.) you should say Al-Husain bin Ali (a.s.) and if you are reciting the Ziyarat of Imam Reza (a.s.) you must say: Ali bin Musa ar-Reza (a.s.) etc. After that recite:

WAL MALAAA IKATAL MUWAKKILEENA BI HAA  
DHIHIL BUQ A'TIL MUBAA RAKATI THAALITHAN A-  
ADKHULU YAA RASOOLALLAAHI A-ADKHULU  
YAA H'UJJAT ALLAAHI A-ADKHULU YAA MALAAA  
IKATAL LAAHIL MUQARRA BEENAL MUQEE  
MEENA FEE HAADHAL MASH HADI FAA DHAN  
LEE YAA MAULAAYA FID DUKHOOLI AFZ"ALA  
MAA ADHINTA LI AH'ADIN MIN AULIYAAA IKA FA  
IN LAM AKUN AHLAN LI DHAALIKA FA ANTA  
AHLUN LI DHAALIK.

Then kiss the Haram and enter and recite:

BISMIL LAAHI WA BIL LAAHI WA FEE  
SABEELIL LAAHI WA A'LAA MILLATI RASOOLIL  
LAAHI S'ALLAL LAAHU A'LAIHI WA AALIH. ALLAA  
HUMMAGH FIRLI WAR H'AMNI WA TUB A'LAYYA  
INNAKA ANTAT TAWWAABUR RAH'EEM.

If the eyes are filled with tears it means that you have been given permission. Enter the Haram reciting the following:

AL H'AMDU LILLAHHIL WAAH'HIDIL AH'DIL  
FARDIS' S'AMADIL LADHI HADAANEE LI  
WILAAYATIKA WA KHAS'S'ANI BI ZIYAARATIKA  
WA SAH-HALA LEE QAS'DAKA.

Then stand opposite the head of the grave and recite with full attention:

AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA WAARITHA  
AADAMA S'AFWATILLAAH. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA  
YAA WAARITHA NOOH'IN NABIYYILLAAH. AS  
SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA WAARITHA IBRAAHEEMA  
KHALEELILLAAH. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA  
WAARITHA MOOSAA KALIMEELILLAAH. AS  
SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA WAARITHA E'ESAA  
ROOH'ILLAAH. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA WAA  
RITHA MUH'AMMADIN H'ABEEB ILLAAH. AS  
SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA WAARITHA AMEERIL MU  
MINEENA A'LAIHIS SALAAM. AS SALAAMU  
A'LAIKA YABNA MUH'AMMADINIL MUST'AFAA. AS  
SALAAMU A'LAIKA YABNA A'LIYYINIL MUR  
TAZ"AA. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YABNA FAAT'I  
MATAZ ZAHRAA. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YABNA  
KHADEEJATAL KUBRA. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA  
YAA THAARALLAHI WABNA THAARIH. WAL  
WITRAL MAUTOOR. ASHHADU ANNAKA QAD  
AQAMTAS' S'ALAATA WA AATAITAZ ZAKAATA WA  
AMARTA BIL MA'ROOFI WA NAHAITA A'NIL  
MUNKAR WA AT'AA-TALLAHA WA RASOOLAHU  
H'ATTAA ATAAKAL YAQEEN FA LA-A'NAL LAAHU  
UMMATAN Z'ALAMATKA WA LA-A'NAL LAAHU  
UMMATAN SAMI-A'T BIDHAALIKA FARAZ"IYAT  
BIH. YAA MAULAAYA YAA ABA A'BDILLAAH ASH  
HADU ANNAKA KUNTA NOORAN FIL AS'LAABISH  
SHAAMIKHA. WAL ARH'AAMIL MUT'AHHARAH  
LAM TUNAJJISKA JAAHILIYYATU BI ANJAASIHA  
WALAM TULBiska MIN MUDLAHIMMATI  
THIYAABIHA WA ASHHADU ANNAKA MIN DA  
A'AA-IMID DEENI WA ARKAANIL MU-MINEEN WA  
ASHHADU ANNAKAL IMAAMUL BARRUT  
TAQIYYUR RAZ"IYYUZ ZAKIYYUL HAADIL  
MAHDIYY WA ASHHADU ANNAL A-IMMATA MIN

WULDIKA KALIMATUT TAQWAA WA AA'-LAAMUL HUDDAA WAL U'RWTUL WUTHQAA WAL H'UJJATU A'LAA AHLID DUNIA WA USHHIDUL LAAHA WA MALAAA IKATAHU WA AMBIYAAA-AHU WA RUSULAHU ANNEE BIKUM MU-MINUN. WA BI IYAA BIKUM MUQINUN BISHARAAY-I' DEENI. WA KHAWAATEEMI A'MALI WAQALBI LIQALBIKUM SILMUN WA AMRI LI AMRIKUM MUTTABI-U'N. S'ALAWAAT ULLAAHI A'LAIKUM WA A'LAA ARWAAH IKUM WA A'LAA AJSAADIKUM WA A'LAA AJSAAMIKUM WA A'LAA SHAHIDI KUM WA A'LAA GHAAIBI KUM WA A'LAA Z'AAHI RAKUM WA A'LAA BAAT'NIKUM.

After that throw yourself on the blessed grave, kiss the grave and then say:

BI ABI ANTA WA UMMI. YABNA RASOOL ILLAAH. BI ABI ANTA WA UMMI. YAA ABA A'BDILLAAH LAQAD A'Z'UMATIR RAZIYYATU WA JALLATIL MUS'EEBATU BIIKA A'LAINAA WA A'LAA JAMEE-I' AHLIS SAMAAWAATI WAL ARZ" FA LA'NAL LAAHU UMMATAN ASRAJAT WA ALJAMAT WA TAHAYYA-AT LIQITAALIKA YAA MAULAAAYA YAA ABA A'BDILLAAH QAS'AD TUH H'ARAMAKA WA AATAITU ILAA MASH HADIKA AS ALULLAAHA BISH SHAANIL LADHI LAKA I'NDAHU WA BIL MAH'ALLIL LADHI LAKA LADAIHI AN YUS'ALLIA A'LAA MUH'AMMADIWN WA AALI MUH'AMMAD WA AN YAJA'LANI MA'KUM FIDDUNIA WAL AAKHIRAH.

Afterwards pray 2 rakats Namaz at the head side and in this Namaz you can recite whichever Surah you like after Surah Hamd. After that recite:

ALLAA HUMMA INNI S'ALLAITU WA RAKA-A'TU  
WA SAJADTU LAKA WAH'DAKA LAA SHAREEKA  
LAKA LI ANNAS S'ALAATA WAR RUKOO-A' WAS  
SUJOODA LAA TAKOONU ILLAA LAKA LI ANNAKA  
ANTAL LAAHU LAA ILAAHA ILLAA ANT. ALLAA  
HUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIWN WA AALI  
MUH'AMMADIN WA ABLIGH HUM A'NNI AFZ"ALAS  
SALAAMI WAT TAH'IYYATI WARDUD A'LAYYA  
MINHUMUS SALAAM. ALLAA HUMMA WA  
HAATAANIR RAK-A'TAANI HADIYYATUN MINNI  
ILAA MAULAAYAL H'USAİNIBNI A'LIYYIN  
A'LAIHIMAS SALAAM. ALLAA HUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA  
MUH'AMMADIWN WA A'LAIHI WA TAQABBAL  
MINNI WA AJIRNEE A'LAA DHAALIKA BI AFZ"ALI  
AMALI WA RAJAAA-I FEEKA WA FEE WALIYYIKA  
YAA WALIYYAL MU-MINEENA.

After that go to the foot side of the grave and stand near the head of Janab Ali Akbar (a.s.) and recite:

AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YABNA RASOOLIL  
LAHHI AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YABNA NABIYYIL  
LAHHI AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YABNA AMEERIL  
MU-MINEENA AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YABNAL  
H'USAİNISH SHAHEEDI AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA  
AYYUHASH SHAHEED. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA  
AYYUHAL MAZ'LOOMU WABNUL MAZ'LOOM.  
LA'NAL LAAHU UMMA TAN QATA LATKA WA  
LA'NAL LAAHU UMMA TAN Z'ALA MATKA WA  
LA'NAL LAAHU UMMA TAN SAMI-A'T BI-DHAALIKA  
FARAZ"IYAT BIH.

Then throw yourself on the grave, kiss it and recite:

AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA WALIYYAL LAAHI  
WABNA WALIYYIHI LAQAD A'Z'UMATIL MUS'EE  
BATU WA JALLATIR RAZIYYATU BIKA A'LAINAA  
WA A'LAA JAMEE-I'L MUSLIMEENA FA LA-A'NAL  
LAAHU UMMATAN QATALATKA WA ABRA-U ILAL  
LAAHI WA ILAIKA MINHUM.

Then come to the door, which is at the foot side of Ali bin Husain (a.s.), and turn your attention to all other martyrs. Read the following:

AS SALAAMU A'LAIKUM YAA AULIYAAA-AL  
LAAHI WA AH'IB BAAA AHU AS SALAAMU A'LAI  
KUM YAA AS'FIYAAA ALLAAHI WA AWIDDAAA AH.  
AS SALAAMU A'LAIKUM YAA ANS'AARA DEENIL  
LAAH. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKUM YAA ANS'AARA  
RASOOLIL LAAH. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKUM YAA  
ANS'AARA AMEERIL MU-MINEEN. AS SALAAMU  
A'LAIKUM YAA ANS'AARA FAAT'IMATA SAYYIDATI  
NISAAA-IL A'ALAMEEN. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKUM  
YAA ANS'AARA ABI MUH'AMMADINIL H'ASANIBNI  
A'LIYYINIL WALIYYIN NAAS'IH'. AS SALAAMU  
A'LAIKUM YAA ANS'AARA ABI A'BDILLAHH. BI ABI  
ANTUM WA UMMI T'IBTUM WA T'AABATIL ARZ"UL  
LATI FEEHAA DUFINTUM WA FUZTUM FAUZAN  
A'Z'EEMA. FA YAA LAITANI KUNTU MA'KUM FA  
AFUZA MA'KUM.

After the completion of the Ziyarat, pray in excess for yourself, your parents, children, relatives, friends and those who had requested you to pray for them. And most important of all pray for the Zuhoor of the heir of the Chief of the Martyrs, His Eminence, Imam Asr (a.s.). It is most suitable to perform one Ziyarat as proxy of Imam Zamana (a.s.).

## **Ziyarat Ashura**

Among the Ziyarats of Imam Husain (a.s.), Ziyarat Ashura is a very important Ziyarat. This Ziyarat can be recited near the tomb as well as from the most distant places and it can be recited daily.

According to the tradition of Imam Muhammad Baqir (a.s.), one who performs the Ziyarat of Imam Husain (a.s.) through this Ziyarat will be elevated a million grades as also the grade of being martyred with Imam Husain (a.s.). He will also get the reward of all the prophets who have performed his Ziyarat since the time of his martyrdom till date.

Peace be upon Imam Husain (a.s.) and his Ahle Bayt (a.s.).

Ziyarat Ashura is as follows:

AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA ABA A'BDILLAAH.  
AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YABNA RASOOLILLAAH. AS  
SALAAMU A'LAIKA YABNA AMEERIL MU-MINEEN.  
WABNA SAYYIDIL WAS'IYEEN. AS SALAAMU  
A'LAIKA YABNA FAAT'IMAATAZ ZAHRAAI SAYYID  
ATI NISAA-IL A'ALAMEEN. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA  
YAA KHIYARATALLAABI WABNA KHIYARATIHI. AS  
SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA THAAR ALLAABI WABNA  
THAAR IHI WAL WITRAL MAUTOOR. AS SALAAMU  
A'LAIKA WA A'LAL ARWAAH'IL LATI H'ALLAT BI  
FINAAA IKA A'LAIKUM MINNI JAMEE-A'A  
SALAAMUL LAAHI ABADAN MAA BAQEETU WA  
BAQIYAL LAILU WAN NAHAAR. YAA ABA

A'BDILLAHIH. LAQAD A'Z'UMATIR RAZIYYATU WA  
JALLAT WA A'Z'UMATIL MUS'EEBATU BIKA  
A'LAINAA WA A'LAA JAMEE-I' AHLIL ISLAM WA  
JALLAT WA A'Z'UMAT MUS'EEBATUKA FIS  
SAMAA WAATI A'LAA JAMEE-I' AHLIS SAMAWAAT  
FA LAA'NAL LAAHU UMMATAN ASSASAT  
ASAASAZ' Z'ULMI WAL JAURI A'LAIKUM AHLAL  
BAITI WA LA-A'N ALLAAHU UMMATAN DAFA  
A'TKUM A'N MAQAA MIKUM WA AZAALAT KUM  
A'N MARAATI BIKUMUL LATI RATTA BAKUMUL  
LAAHU FEEHAA WA LA-A'NAL LAAHU UMMATAN  
QATA LATKUM WA LA-A'NAL LAAHUL MUMAHHI  
DEENA LAHUM BIT TAMKEENI MIN QITAALIKUM  
WA BARI-TU ILALLAAHI WA ILAIKUM MINHUM WA  
MIN ASHYAA-I'HIM WA ATBAA-I'HIM WA AULIYAA  
IHIM YAA ABA A'BDILLAHIH INNI SILMUN LIMAN  
SAALAMAKUM WA H'ARBUN LIMAN H'AARABA  
KUM ILAA YAUMIL QIYAAMATI WA LA-A'NAL  
LAAHU AALA ZIYAADIN WA AALA MARWAA NA  
WA LA-A'NAL LAAHU BANI UMAYYATA QAAT'I  
BATAN WA LA-A'NAL LAAHUBNA MARJAA NAH.  
WA LA-A'NALLAAHU U'MARABNA SAA'D. WA LA-  
A'NAL LAAHU SHIMRAN WA LA-A'NAL LAAHU  
UMMATAN ASRAJAT WAL JAMAT WA TANAQ  
QABAT LI QITAALIKA BI ABI ANTA WA UMMI  
LAQAD A'Z'UMA MUS'AABI BIKA FA AS ALUL  
LAAHAL LADHI AKRAMA MAQQAAMAKA WA AKRA  
MANEE BIKA AN YARZUQANI T'ALABA THAARIKA  
MA-A' IMAAMIN MANS'OORIN MIN AHLI BAITI  
MUH'AMMADIN S'ALLAL LAAHU A'LAIHI WA  
AALIHI ALLAA HUMMAJ A'LNI I'NDAKA WAJEE  
HAN BIL H'USAINI A'LAIHIS SALAAMU FID DUNIA  
WAL AAKHIRATI YAA ABA A'BDILLAHIH INNI  
ATAQAR RABU IILAL LAAHI WA ILAA RASOOLIHI

WA ILAA AMEERIL MU-MINEENA WA ILAA  
FAAT'IMATAZ ZAHRAAA-I WA ILAL H'ASANI WA  
ILAika BI MAWAA LAATIKA WA BIL BARAA-ATI  
MIMMAN ASSASA ASAASA DHAALIKA WA BANAA  
A'LAIHI BUN YAANAHU WA JARAA FEE Z'ULMIHI  
WA JAURIHI A'LAIKUM WA A'LAA ASHYAA-I'KUM  
BARI-TU ILALLAAHI WA ILAIKUM MINHUM WA  
ATAQAR RABU ILALLAAHI THUMMA ILAIKUM BI  
MAWAALAA TIKUM WA MUWAA LAATI WALIY  
YIKUM WA BIL BARAA-ATI MIN AA'DAAIKUM WAN  
NAAS'IBEENA LAKUMUL H'ARBA WA BIL BARAA-  
ATI MIN ASHYAA-I'HIM WA ATBAA-I'HIM INNI  
SILMUN LIMAN SAALAMAKUM WA H'ARBUN  
LIMAN H'AARABAKUM WA WALIYYUN LIMAN  
WAALAA KUM WA A'DUWWUN LIMAN A'ADAA  
KUM FA AS ALUL LAAHAL LADHI AKRAMANI BI  
MA'RIFATIKUM WA MA'RIFATI AULIYAA IKUM WA  
RAZAQANIL BARAA-ATA MIN AA'-DAAIKUM AN  
YAJ-A'LANI MA-A'KUM FID DUNIA WAL AAKHIRAH.  
WA AN YUTHABBITA LEE I'NDAKUM QADAMA  
S'IDQIN FID DUNIA WAL AAKHIRAH WA AS  
ALUHU AN YUBAL LIGHANIL MAQQAAMAL  
MAH'MOODA LAKUM I'NDALLAAHI WA AN  
YARZUQANI T'ALABA THAARI MA-A'IMAAMIN  
MAHDIYYIN Z'AAHIRIN NAAT'IQIN BIL H'AQQI  
MINKUM WA AS ALUL LAHA BI H'AQQIKUM WA  
BISH SHAANIL LADHI LAKUM I'NDAHU AN YU'-  
T'IYANI BI MUS'AABI BIKUM AFZ'ALA MAA YU'-  
T'AA MUS'AABAN BI MUS'EE BATIHI MUS'EE  
BATAN MAA AA'-Z'AMAHAA WA AA'-Z'AMA RAZIY  
YATAHAA FIL ISLAAMI WA FEE JAMEE-I'S  
SAMAAWAATI WAL ARZ". ALLAAHUM MAJ-A'LNI  
FEE MAQQAAMI HAADHA MIMMAN TANAALUHU  
MINKA S'ALA WAATUN WA RAH'MATUN WA

MAGHFIRAH. ALLAA HUM MAJ-A'L MAH'YA YA  
MAH'YA MUH'AM MADIWN WA AALI MUH'AMMAD.  
WA MAMAATI MAMAATA MUH'AMMADINW WA  
AALI MUH'AMMAD. ALLAA HUMMA INNA HAADHA  
YAUMUN TABARRAKAT BIHI BANU UMAYYAH.  
WABNU AAKILATIL AKBAADIL LA-E'EN UBNUL LA-  
E'EN A'LAA LISAAN IKA WA LISAANI NABIYYIKA  
S'ALLAL LAAHU A'LAIHI WA AALIHI FEE KULLI  
MAUT'INNIN WA MAUQIFIN WAQAFAT FEEHI  
NABIYYUKA S'ALLAL LAAHU A'LAIHI WA AALIHI  
ALLAA HUMMAL A'N ABA SUFYAANA WA MU-A'A  
WIYA TABNA ABI SUFYAANA WA YAZEED ABNA  
MU-A'AWIYAH A'LAIHIM MINKAL LAA' NATU ABA  
DAL AABIDEENA WA HAADHA YAUMUN FARI  
H'AT BIHI AALU ZIYAADIN WA AALU MAR WAANA  
BI QATLIHIMUL H'USAINA S'ALAWAA TUL LAAHI  
A'LAIH. ALLAA HUMMA FAZ"AA-I'F A'LAIHI MUL  
LAA'-NA MINKA WAL A'DHAAB. ALLAA HUMMA  
INNI ATAQAR RABU ILAIKA FEE HAA DHAL YAUMI  
WA FEE MAUQIFEE HAADHA WA AY YAAMI H'A  
YAATI BIL BARAAA ATI MINHUM WAL LAA'-NATI  
A'LAIHIM WA BIL MUWAALAATI LI NABIY YIKA WA  
AALI NABIYYIKA A'LAIHI WA A'LAIHIMUS SALAAM.

Then recite 100 times:

ALLAA HUMMAL-A'N AWWALA Z'AALIMIN  
Z'ALAMA H'AQQA MUH'AMMADINW WA AALI  
MUH'AMMAD. WA AAKHIRA TAABI-I'N LAHU A'LAA  
DHAALIK. ALLAA HUMMAL-A'NIL I'S'AABATAL LATI  
JAAHADATIL H'USAINA WA SHAAYA-A'T WA  
BAAYA-A'T WA TAABA-A'T A'LAA QATLIHI. ALLAA  
HUMMAL-A'N HUM JAMEE-A'A.

Then recite 100 times:

AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA ABA A'BDILLAAH.  
WA A'LAL ARWAAH'IL LATI H'ALLAT BIFINAA IK.  
A'LAIKA MINNI SALAAMUL LAAHI ABADAN MAA  
BAQEETU WA BAQIYAL LAILU WAN NAHAAR. WA  
LAA JA-A'LAHUL LAAHU AAKHIRAL A'HDI MINNI LI  
ZIYAA RATIKUM. AS SALAAMU A'LAL H'USAINI  
WA A'LAA A'LIYYIBNIL H'USAINI WA A'LAA AULAA  
DIL H'USAINI WA A'LAA AS'-H'AABIL H'USAIN.

Then after this say:

ALLAA HUMMA KHUS'S'A ANTA AWWALA  
Z'AALIMIN BIL LAA'-NI MINNI WA ABDAA BIHI  
AWWALAN THUMMATH THAANIYA WATH THAA  
LITHA WAR RAABI-A' ALLAA HUMAL-A'N YAZEED  
ABNA MU-A'AWIYAH KHAAMISAN WAL-A'N U'BAID  
ALLAAH IBNA ZIYAAD WABNA MARJAANAH WA  
U'MAR ABNA SAA'D WA SHIMRAN WA AALA ABI  
SUFYAANA WA AALA ZIYAADIN WA AALA  
MARWAANA ILAA YAUMIL QIYAAMAH.

Now go into Sajdah and recite:

ALLAA HUMMA LAKAL H'AMDU H'AMDASH  
SHAAKIREENA LAKA A'LAA MUS'AABIHIM AL  
H'AMDU LILLAHHI A'LAA A'Z'EEMI RAZIYYATI  
ALLAA HUMMAR ZUQNI SHAFAA-A'TAL H'USAINI  
YAUMAL WUROODI WA THABBIT LEE QADAMA  
S'IDQIN I'NDAKA M-A'L H'USAINI WA AS'-H'AABIL  
H'USAINIL LADHEENA BA-DHALU MUHAJA HUM  
DOONAL H'USAINI A'LAIHIS SALAAM.

After that pray two rakats Namaz of Ziyarat. And it is best to recite Dua Al-Qama as well after this Ziyarat. It is a great Dua and one must not ignore it easily. It is mentioned on page 457 of *Mafatihul Jinaan*.

## **Aamaal-e-Ashura**

After the Namaz turn to the mausoleum of Imam Husain (a.s.) and salute him thinking of his martyrdom as well as the martyrdom of his relatives and companions and invoke blessings on them and curse their killers:

**ALLAA HUMMAL A'N QATALATAL H'USAINI WA AS'-H'AABIH.**

Then walk a few steps forward and then recite:

**INNA LILLAHHI WA INNA ILAIHI RAAJI-O'ON.  
RAZ"AN BI QAZ"AAIHI WA TASLEEMAN LI AMRIH.**

It is better to perform this *Amal* seven times.

## **Ziyarat of Hazrat Abul Fazl Abbas bin Ali Ibne Abi Talib (a.s.)**

*Bismillaahir Rah'maanir Rah'eem  
S'allaahu A'laika yaa Walial As'r Adrikna*

Imam Ja'far Sadiq (a.s.) said: When you want to perform the Ziyarat of Janab Abbas (a.s.) you must perform it in the following manner:

SALAAMUL LAahi WA SALAAMU MALAAA-  
IKATIHIL MUQARRABEENA WA AMBIYAAA-IHIL  
MURSALEENA WA I'BAADIHIS' S'AALIH'EENA WA  
JAMEE-I'SH SHUHADAAA-I WAS' S'IDDEEQEENA  
WAZ ZAAKIYAATUT' T'AYYIBAATU FEEMA TAGH  
TADI WA TARUH'U A'LAIKA YABNA AMEERIL MU-  
MINEEN. ASH HADU LAKA BIT-TASLEEMI WAT  
TAS'DEEQI WAL WAFAAA-I WAN-NAS'EE H'ATI LI  
KHALAFIN NABIYYI S'ALLAL LAAHU A'LAIHI WA  
AALIHIL MURSALI WAS SIBT'IL MUNTAJABI WAD  
DALEELIL A'ALIMI WAL WAS'IYYIL MUBALLIGHI  
WAL MAZ'LOOMIL MUHTA Z"AMI FAJAZAAKAL  
LAAHU A'N RASOOLIHI WA A'N AMEERIL MU-  
MINEENA WA A'NIL H'ASANI WAL H'USAINI  
S'ALAWAATUL LAAHI A'LAIHIM AFZ"ALAL  
JAZAAA-I BIMA S'ABARTA WAH' TASABTA WA A-  
A'NTA FANI'-MA U'QBAD DAARI LA'NAL LAAHU  
MAN QATALAKA WA LA'NAL LAAHU MAN JAHILA  
H'AQQAKA WAS TAKHAFFA BI H'URMATIKA WA  
LA'NAL LAAHU MAN H'AALA BAINAKA WA BAINA  
MAAA-IL FURAATI ASH HADU ANNAKA QUTILTA

MAZ'LOOMAN WA ANNAL LAAHA MUNJIZUN  
LAKUM MAA WA A'DAKUM JI-TUKA YABNA  
AMEERIL MU-MINEENA WA AAFIDAN ILAIKUM WA  
QALBI MUSALLIMUN LAKUM WA TAABI-U'N WA  
ANAA LAKUM TAABI-U'N WA NUS'RATI LAKUM  
MU A'DDATUN H'ATTAA YAH'KUMAL LAAHU WA  
HUWA KHAIRUL H'AADI MEENA FA MA'KUM  
MA'KUM LAA MA' A'DUW WIKUM INNI BIKUM WA  
BI IYAABIKUM MINAL MU-MINEENA WA BIMAN  
KHAAN LAFAKUM WA QATA LAKUM MINAL  
KAAFIREENA QATALAL LAAHU UMMATAN  
QATALATKUM BIL AIDI WAL ALSUN.

Then enter the shrine and clinging to the Zari say:

AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA AYYUHAL A'BDUS'  
S'AALIH'UL MUT'EE-U' LILLAHHI WA LI RASOOLIHI  
WA LI AMEERIL MU-MINEENA WAL H'ASANI WAL  
H'USAINI S'ALLAL LAAHU A'LAIHIM WA SALLAM.  
AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA WA RAH'MATUL LAAHI WA  
BARA KAATUHU WA MAGHFI RATUHU WA  
RIZ"WAA NUHU WA A'LAA ROOH'IIKA WA  
BADANIKA ASH HADU WA USH HIDUL LAAHA  
ANNAKA MAZ"AITA A'LAA MAA MAZ"AA BIHIL  
BADRIY YOONA WAL MUJAAHI DOONA FEE  
SABEELIL LAAHIL MUNAAS'I H'OONA LAHU FEE  
JIHAADI AA' DAAA IHIL MUBAALI GHOONA FEE  
NUS'RATI AULIYAAA IHIDH DHAAAB BOONA A'N  
AH'IBBAAA IHI FAJAZAA KAL LAAHU AFZ'ALAL  
JAZAAA-I WA AKTHARAL JAZAAA-I WA AU FARAL  
JAZAAA-I WA AUFAA JAZAAA-I AH'ADIN MIMMAN  
WAFAA BI BAY-A'TIHI WAS TAJAABA LAHU  
DA'WATAHU WA AT'AA-A' WULAATA AMRIHI ASH  
HADU ANNAKA QAD BAALAGHTA FIN NAS'EE

H'ATI WA AA'-TAITA GHAAYATAL MAJHOODI FA  
BA'THAKAL LAAHU FISH SHUHADAAA-I WA JA-  
A'LA ROOH'AKA MA'A ARWAAH'IS SU-A'DAAA-I  
WA AA'-TAAKA MIN JINAANIHI AFSAH'A-HAA  
MANZILAN WA AFZ"ALAHAA GHURAFAN WA  
RAFA-A' DHIKRAKA FEE I'LLIYYEENA WA H'ASHA  
RAKA MA-A'N NABIYYEENA WAS' S'IDDEE QEENA  
WASH SHUHADAAA-I WAS' S'AALI H'EENA WA  
H'ASUNA OOLAAA IKA RAFEEQA. ASH HADU  
ANNAKA LAM TAHIN WA LAM TANKUL WA ANNA  
KA MAZ"AITA A'LAA BAS'EERATIN MIN AMRIKA  
MUQTADIYAN BIS' S'AALI H'EENA WA MUTTABI  
A'N LIN NABIYYEENA FAJAMA A'L LAAHU  
BAINANA WA BAINAKA WA BAINA RASOOLIHI WA  
AULIYAAA IHİ FEE MANAAZILIL MUKHBI TEENA  
FA INNAHU ARH'AMUR RAH'IMEEN.

After that recite two Rakats Namaz at the head of the grave  
and then recite:

ALLAA HUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIWN  
WA AALI MUH'AMMADIN WA LAA TADA' LEE FEE  
HADHAL MAKAA NIL MUKARRAMI WAL MASH  
HADIL MU-A'Z'Z'AMI DHAMBAN ILLAA GHAFAR  
TAHU WA LAA HAMMAN ILLAA FARRAJ TAHU WA  
LAA MARZ"AN ILLAA SHAFAI TAHU WA LAA  
A'IBAN ILLAA SATAR TAHU WA LAA RIZQAN  
ILLAA BASAT' TAHU WA LAA KHAUFAN ILLAA  
AAMAN TAHU WA LAA SHAMLAN ILLAA JA-MA'  
TAHU WA LAA GHAAAIBAN ILLAA H'AFIZ'TAHU  
WA ADNAI TAHU WA LAA H'AAJATAN MIN  
HAWAAA IJID DUNIA WAL AAKHIRATI LAKA  
FEEHAA RIZ"AN WA LIYA FEEHAA S'ALAAH'UN  
ILLAA QAZ"AITAHA YAA ARH'AMAR RAAH'IMEEN.

Then turn towards the Zari and standing at the foot side recite:

AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA ABAL FAZ'LIL  
A'BBAAS ABNA AMEERIL MU-MINEEN. AS  
SALAAMU A'LAIKA YABNA SAYYIDIL WAS'IY  
YEEN. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YABNA AWWALAL  
QAUMI ISLAAMAN WA AQDAMIHIM EEMAANAN  
WA AQWAMIHIM BI DEENIL LAAHI WA  
AH'WAT'IHIM A'LAL ISLAAM. ASH HADU LAQAD  
NAS'AH'TA LILLAHHI WA LI RASOOLIHI WA LI  
AKHEEKHA FA NI'MAL AKHUL MUWAASI FA LA'NAL  
LAAHU UMMATAN QATA LATKA WA LA'NAL  
LAAHU UMMATAN Z'ALAMATKA WA LA'NAL  
LAAHU UMMATAN ISTAH'ALLAT MINKAL  
MAH'AARIMA WAN TAHAKAT H'URMATAL  
ISLAAM. FA NI'MAS' S'AABIRUL MUJAAHIDUL  
MUH'AAMIN NAAS'IRU WAL AKHUD DAAFI-U' A'N  
AKHEEHIL MUJEEBU ILAA TAA-A'TI RABBIHIR  
RAAGHIBU FEEMA ZAHIDA FEEHI GHAIROHU  
MINAS THAWAABIL JAZEELI WATH THANAAA IL  
JAMEELI WA AL H'AQAKAL LAAHU BI DARAJATI  
AABAAA IKA FEE JANNAATIN NA-E'EMI ALLAA  
HUMMA INNI TA A'RRAZ'TU LI ZIYAARATI  
AULIYAAA IKA RAGHBATAN FEE THAWAABIKA  
WA RAJAAA-AN LI MAGHFIRATIKA WA JAZEELI  
IH'SAANIKA FA AS ALUKA AN TUS'ALLIYA A'LAA  
MUH'AMMADIN WA AALIHIT' T'AAHIREENA WA AN  
TAJ A'LA RIZQI BIHIM DAAAR-RAN WA A'ISHI  
BIHIM QAAAR-RAN WA ZIYAARATI BIHIM MAQ  
BOOLATAN WA H'AYAATI BIHIM T'AYYIBATAN WA  
ADRIJNI IDRAAJAL MUKRAMEENA WAJ A'LNI  
MIMMAYN YAN QALIBU MIN ZIYAARATI MASHAA  
HIDI AH'IBAAA IKA MUFLIH'AN MUNJI H'AN

QADIS TAUJABA GHUFRAA NADH DHUNOOBI WA  
SATRAL U'YOobi WA KASHFAL KUROOBI INNAKA  
AHLUT TAQWAA WA AHLUL MAGHFIRAH.

## **Farewell (Wida)**

When you wish to bid farewell to His Eminence, Abbas,  
you should recite:

ASTAUDI U'KAL LAAHA WA ASTAR E'IKA WA  
AQRAU A'LAIKAS SALAAMU AAMANNAA BILLAAHI  
WA BI RASOOLIHI WA BI KITAABIHI WA BIMA  
JAAA-A BIHI MIN I'NDIL LAAHI ALLAA HUMMA  
FAKTUBNAA MA-A'SH SHAHIDEENA ALLAA  
HUMMA LAA TAJ-A'LHU AAKHIRAL A'HDI MIN  
ZIYAARATI QABRABNI AKHI RASOOLIKA S'ALLAL  
LAAHU A'LAIHI WA AALIHI WAR ZUQNI ZIYAA  
RATAHU ABADAN MAA ABQAITANI WAH' SHURNI  
MA-A'HU WA MA-A' AAABAA-IHI FIL JINAANI  
A'RRIF BAINI WA BAINAHU WA BAINA  
RASOOLIKA WA AULIYAAA IKA ALLAA HUMMA  
S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIWN WA AALI  
MUH'AMMADIWN WA TAWAF FANI A'LAL  
EEMAANI BIKA WAT TAS'DEEQI BI RASOOLIKA  
WAL WILAAYATI LI A'LIYY IBNI ABI T'AALIBIN WAL  
A-IMMATI MIN WULDIHI A'LAIHIMUS SALAAMU  
WAL BARAAA ATI MIN A'DUWWIHI MIN A'DUW  
WIHIM FA INNI QAD RAZ"EETU YAA RABBI BI  
DHAALIKA WA S'ALLAL LAAHU A'LAA MUH'AM  
MADIWN WA AALI MUH'AMMAD.

## Ziyarats of Kazmain

### Ziyarat of His Eminence, Imam Musa bin Ja'far and His Eminence, Imam Muhammad Taqi (a.s.)

*Bismillaahir Rah'maanir Rah'eem  
S'allaahu A'laika yaa Walial As'r Adrikna*

There is too much reward for the Ziyarat of these two Imams. It is mentioned in traditions that one who performs the Ziyarat of Imam Musa Kazim (a.s.) it is as if he has performed the Ziyarat of the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.s.). On the contrary according to another traditional report it is like the Ziyarat of Amirul Momineen (a.s.) and Imam Husain (a.s.).

Supplications have been accepted of those who supplicated at the grave of Imam Musa Kazim (a.s.).

When you go for his Ziyarat, you should stand at the door and seek permission as follows:

ALLAA HUMMA INNI WAQAFTU A'LAA BAABIN  
MIN ABWAABI BUYOOTI NABIYYIKA S'ALAWAA  
TUKA A'LAIHI WA AALIHI WA QAD MANA' TAN  
NAASA AN YADKHULU ILLAA BI IDHNIHI FAQULTA  
YAA AYYUHAL LADHEENA AAMANU LAA TAD  
KHULU BUYOOTAN NABIYYI ILLAA AN YU-DHANA  
LAKUM ALLAA HUMMA INNI AA'-TAQIDU H'YOUR  
MATA S'AAH'IBI HAADHAL MASH HADISH  
SHAREFFI FEE GHAIBATIHI KAMAA AA'-TAQI  
DUHA FEE H'AZ'RATIHI WA AA'-LAMU ANNA  
RASOOLAKA WA KHULAFAAA-AKA A'LAIHIMUS  
SALAAMU AH'YAAA-UN I'NDAKA YURZAQOONA

YARAUNA MAQAAMI WA YASMA-O'ONA KALAAMI  
WA YARUDDOONA SALAAMI WA INNAKA H'AJAB  
TA A'N SAM-E'E KALAAMAHUM WA FATAH'TA  
BAABA FAHMI BI LADHEEDHI MUNAA JAATIHIM  
WA INNI ASTA DHINUKA YAA RABBI AWWALAN  
WA ASTA DHINU RASOOLAKA S'ALLAL LAAHU  
A'LAIHI WA AALIHI THAANIYAN WA ASTA DHINU  
KHALEEFA TAKAL IMAAMAINAL MAFROOZ"A  
A'LAYYA TAA-A'TUHUMA MOOSA BIN JA'FARIN  
WA MUH'AMMADABNI A'LIYYIN A'LAIHUMAS  
SALAAMU WAL MALAAA IKATAL MUWAKKILEENA  
BI HAADHI HIL BUQ-A'TIL MUBAARAKATI THAA  
LITHAN A-ADKHULU YAA RASOOLALLAAHI A-  
ADKHULU YAA H'UJJAT ALLAAHI A-ADKHULU  
YAA MALAAA IKATAL LAAHIL MUQAR RABEENAL  
MUQEE MEENA FEE HAADHAL MASH HADI FA-  
DHAN LEE YAA MAULAANA FID DUKHOOLI  
AFZ"ALA MAA ADHINTUMA LI AH'ADIN MIN  
AULIYAAA IKUMA FA IN LAM AKUN AHLAN LI  
DHAALIKA FA ANTUMA AHLUN LI DHAALIK.

After that kiss the threshold and enter reciting:

BISMIL LAACHI WA BIL LAACHI WA FEE SABEE  
LIL LAACHI WA A'LAA MILLATI RASOOLIL LAACHI  
S'ALLAL LAAHU A'LAIHI WA AALIHI ALLAA HUM  
MAGH FIR LI WAR H'AMNI WA TUB A'LAYYA  
INNAKA ANTAT TAWWAABUR RAH'EEM.

Now enter the Haram and make an intention for the Ziyarat  
of both Imams and then recite:

AS SALAAMU A'LAIKUMA YAA WALIYYAL  
LAAH. AS SALAAMU A'LAYKUMA YAA H'UJJA

TAYIL LAAH. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKUMA YAA  
NOORAYIL LAAHI FEE Z'ULUMAATIL ARZ'I ASH  
HADU ANNAKUMA QAD BALLAGH TUMAA A'NIL  
LAAHI MAA H'AMMA LAKUMAA WA H'AFIZ'TUMAA  
MAS TOO DI'TUMAA WA H'ALLAL TUMAA  
H'ALAALAL LAAHI WA H'ARRAMA H'ARAAMAL  
LAAHI WA AQAMTUMAA HUDOODAL LAAHI WA  
TALAWTUMAA KITAABAL LAAHI WA S'ABAR  
TUMAA A'LAL ADHAA FEE JAMBIL LAAHI MUH'  
TASIBAINI H'ATTAA ATAAKUMAL YAQEENU  
ABRA-U ILAL LAAHI MIN A-A'DAAA-IKUMAA WA  
ATAQARRABU ILAL LAAHI BI WILAAYATI KUMAA  
ATAITU KUMAA ZAAA-IRAN A'ARIFAN BI  
H'AQQIKUMAA MUWAALIYAN LI AULIYAAA  
IKUMAA MU-A'ADIYAN LI A-A'DAAA IKUMAA  
MUSTABS'IRAM BIL HUDAL LADHI ANTUMAA  
A'LAIHI A'ARIFAN BI Z"ALAALATI MAN KHAALAF  
KUMAA FASH FA-A'A LEE I'NDA RABBI KUMAA FA  
INNA LAKUMAA I'NDAL LAAHI JAAHAN A'Z'EEMAN  
WA MAQQAAMAN MAH'MOODA.

After that kiss the grave and place your right cheek on it;  
then go to the head side and recite:

AS SALAAMU A'LAIKUMA YAA H'UJJATAYIL  
LAAHI FEE ARZ"IHI WA SAMAAA-IHI A'BDUKUMAA  
WA WALIY YUKUMAA ZAA-IRU KUMAA MUTAQAR  
RIBAN ILAL LAAHI BI ZIYAARATI KUMAA ALLAA  
HUMMAJ-A'L LEE LISAANA S'IDQIN FEE AULI  
YAAA IKAL MUST'AFAINA WA H'ABBIB ILAYYA  
MASHAA HIDAHUM WAJ A'LNI MA A'HUM FID  
DUNIA WAL AAKHIRATI YAA ARH'AMAR RAAH'I  
MEEN.

After that recite two rakats Namaz-e-Ziyarat for each Imam and beseech Allah for whatever you like. Since during the periods of these Imams there was excessive Taqayyah therefore they have taught very brief Ziyarats to their Shias in order to keep them safe from the mischief of oppressors and if today anyone wishes to recite a long Ziyarat he may recite *Ziyarat Jamia* since it is the best Ziyarat for them.

After the Ziyarat, recite the farewell as follows:

AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA MAULAAAYA YAA  
ABAL H'ASANI WA RAH'MATUL LAAHI WA  
BARAKAATUH. ASTAUDI U'KAL LAAHA WA  
AQRAU A'LAIKAS SALAAMA AAMANNA BILLAAHI  
WA BIR RASOOLI WA BIMA JI-TA BIHI WA  
DALALTA A'LAIHI ALLAAHUMMAK TUBNAA MA  
A'SH SHAAHIDEEN.

AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA MAULAAAYA YABNA  
RASOOLIL LAAHI WA RAH'MATUL LAAHI WA  
BARAKAATUH. ASTAUDI U'KAL LAAHA WA  
AQRAU A'LAIKAS SALAAMA AAMANNA BILLAAHI  
WA BIR RASOOLI WA BIMA JI-TA BIHI WA  
DALALTA A'LAIHI ALLAAHUMMAK TUBNAA MA  
A'SH SHAAHIDEEN.

Then supplicate the Almighty Allah that it might not be your last farewell and that He might give you Taufeeq to perform the Ziyarat again. After that kiss the grave and put both your cheeks on it one by one.

## Ziyarats of Samarrah

### Ziyarats of His Eminence, Imam Ali Naqi (a.s.) and His Eminence, Imam Hasan Askari (a.s.)

*Bismillaahir Rah'maanir Rah'eem  
S'allaahu A'laika yaa Walial As'r Adrikna*

On reaching Samarrah, perform Ghusl and wear the most purified clothes and with dignity and respectful demeanor walk to the gate of the shrine and then seek permission:

A-ADKHULU YAA NABIYYAL LAAH. A-AD KHULU YAA AMEERAL MU-MINEEN. A-AD KHULU YAA FAAT'IMATUZ ZAHRAAA-U SAYYI DATI NISAAA-IL A'ALAMEEN. A-ADKHULU YAA MAULAA YAL H'ASANABNA A'LIYY. A-ADKHULU YAA MAULAA YAL H'USAINABNA A'LIYY. A-AD KHULU YAA MAULAAYA A'LIYYABNAL H'USAIN. A-ADKHULU YAA MAULAAYA JA'FAR ABNA MUH'AMMAD. A-ADKHULU YAA MAULAA YAA MOOSABNA JA'FAR. A-ADKHULU YAA MAULAAYA A'LIYYABNA MOOSAA. A-ADKHULU YAA MAULAA YA MUH'AMMADABNA A'LIYY. A-ADKHULU YAA MAULAAYA YAA ABAL H'ASANI A'LIYYINABNA MUH'AMMAD. A-ADKHULU YAA MAULAAYA ABA MUH'AMMADINIL H'ASANABNA A'LIYY. A-ADKHULU YAA MALAAA IKATAL LAAHIL MUWAKKILEENA BI-HAADHAL H'ARAMISH SHAREEF.

Although there are separate Ziyarats of both the Imams, you can recite a common Ziyarat as follows:

AS SALAAMU A'LAIKUMA YAA WALIYYAYIL  
LAAH. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKUMA YAA H'UJJATAYIL  
LAAH. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKUMA YAA NOORAYIL  
LAAHI FEE ZULUMAATIL ARZ". AS SALAAMU  
A'LAIKUMA YAA MAN BADAA LILLAHHI ATAITU  
KUMAA ZAA-IRAN A'ARIFAN BI H'AQQI KUMAA  
MU A'ADIYAN LI AA'-DAAA IKUMAA MUWAALIYAN  
LI AULIYAAA IKUMAA MUMINAN BI MAA AAMAN  
TUMAA BIHI KAAFIRAN BIMA KAFARTUMAA BIHI  
MUH'AQQIQAN LIMAA H'AQQAQ TUMAA MUB  
T'ILAN LIMAA ABT'AL TUMAA AS ALULLAAHA  
RABBI WA RABBA KUMAA AYN YAJ A'LA  
H'AZ'Z'EE MIN ZIYAARATI KUMAS S'ALAATA  
A'LAA MUH'AMMADIWN WA AALIHI WA AYN  
YARZUQANI MURAFAQATA KUMAA FIL JINAANI  
MA-A' AABAAA IKUMAS S'AALIH'EENA WA AS  
ALUHU AYN YU'-TIQA RAQABATI MINAN NAARI  
WA YARZUQANI SHAFAAA'TAKUMAA WA MUS'AA  
H'ABATA KUMAA WA YU-A'RRIFA BAINI WA BAINA  
KUMA WA LAA YASLUBANI H'UBBAKUMA WA  
H'UBBA AABAAAIKUMAS S'AALIH'EENA WA AN  
LAA YAJ A'LAHU AAKHIRAL A'HDI MIN ZIYAARATI  
KUMAA WA YAH'SHURANI MA A'KUMA FIL  
JANNATI BI RAH'MATIH. ALLAA HUMMAR ZUQNI  
H'UBBA HUMAA WA TAWAF FANI A'LAA MILLATI  
HIMA. ALLAA HUMMAL A'N Z'AALIMI AALI MUH'AM  
MADIN H'AQQA HUM WANTAQIM MINHUM ALLAA  
HUMMAL A'NIL AWWALEENA MIN HUM WAL  
AAKHIREEN WA Z"AA-I'F A'LAHIMUL A'DHAABA  
WABLUGH BIHIM WA BI ASHYAA-I'HIM WA MUH'IB  
BEEHIM WA MUTTAB I-E'EHIM AS FALA DARAKIN

MINAL JAHEEMI INNAKA A'LAA KULLI SHAY-IN  
QADEER. ALLAAHUMMA A'JJIL FARAJA WALIY  
YIKA WABNI WALIYYIKA WAJA'L FARA JANAA MA-  
A' FARAJIHIM YAA ARH'AMAR RAAH'IMEENA.

After that pray for your parents, siblings and believers; and you can supplicate for anything that you may like. If possible recite two rakats Namaz Ziyarat near the grave and if not possible, you can go the Masjid, which is close by and recite the Namaz there and then supplicate for whatever you like and your supplications would be answered.

## **Ziyarat of Janab-e-Narjis Khatoon (a.s.) - mother of Imam-e-Zamana (a.t.f.s.)**

The grave of Janab-e-Narjis Khatoon (a.s.) is behind the Zari of Imam Hasan Askari (a.s.). So recite the following standing there:

AS SALAAMU A'LAA RASOOLIL LAahi S'ALLAL  
LAAHU A'LAIHI WA AALIHIS' S'AADIQIL AMEEN.  
AS SALAAMU A'LAA MAULAANAA AMEERIL MU-  
MINEEN. AS SALAAMU A'LAL A-IMMATIT' T'AAHI  
REENAL H'UJAJIL MAYAAMEEN. AS SALAAMU  
A'LAA WAALIDATIL IMAAMI WAL MOODA-A'TI  
ASRAARAL MALIKIL A'LLAAMI WAL H'AAMILATI LI  
ASHRAAFIL ANAAM. AS SALAAMU A'LAYKI  
AYYATUHAS' S'IDDEEQATUL MARZ'IYYAH. AS  
SALAAMU A'LAIKI YAA SHA-BEEHATA UMMI  
MOOSAA WABNATA H'AWAARIYYI E'ESAA. AS  
SALAAMU A'LAIKI AYYATUHAT TAQIYYATUN  
NAQIYY. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKI AYYATUHAR  
RAZ'IYYATUR MARZ'IYYAH. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKI  
AYYATUHAL MAN-O'OTATU FIL INJEELIL MAKH  
T'OOBATU MIN ROOH'IL LAAHIL AMEENI WA MAN  
RAGHIBA FEE WUS'LATIHAA MUH'AMMADUN  
SAYYIDUL MURSALEENA WAL MUSTAUDA-A'TU  
ASRAARA RABBIL A'ALAMEEN. AS SALAAMU  
A'LAIKI WA A'LAA AAA BAA IKAL H'AWAARIY  
YEEN. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKI WA A'LAA BA'LIKI WA  
WALADIK. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKI WA ALAA  
ROOH'IKI WA BADANIKIT' T'AAHIR. ASH HADU

ANNAKI AH'SANTIL KAFAALATA WA ADDAITIL AMAANATA WAJ TAHADTI FEE MARZ"AATIL LAAHI WA S'ABARTI FEE DHAATIL LAAHI WA H'AFIZ'TI SIRRIL LAAHI H'AMALTI WALIYYAL LAAHI WA BAALAGHTI FEE H'IFZ'I H'UJJATIL LAAHI WA RAGHIBTI FEE WUS'LATI ABNAAA-I RASOOLIL LAAHI A'ARIFATAN BI H'AQQIHIM MU-MINATAN BI S'IDQIHIM MU'TARIFATAN BI MAN ZILATIHIM MUSTABS'I RATAN BI AMRIHIM MUSH-FIQATAN A'LAIHIM MOOTHIRATAN HAWAAHUM WA ASH HADU ANNAKI MAZ"AITI A'LAA BASEERATIN MIN AMRIKI MUQTADIYATAN BIS' S'AALIH'EENA RAAZ"IYATAN MARZ"IYYATAN TAQIYYATAN NAQIYYATAN ZAKIYYATAN FA RAZ"IAL LAAHU A'NKI WA ARZ"AAKI WA JA'LAL JANNATA MANZILAKI WA MAAWAAKI FA LAQAD AULAAKI MINAL KHAIRAATI MAA AULAAKI WA A-A'TAAKI MINASH SHARAFI MAA BIHI AGHNAAKI FA HANNAAKIL LAAHU BIMA MANAH'AKI MINAL KARAAMATI WA AMRA-AKI.

Then raise your head and say:

ALLAA HUMMA IYYAAKA' TAMADTU WA LI RIZ"AAKA T'ALABTU WA BI AULIYAAA IKA ILAIKA TAWASSALTU WA A'LAA GHUFRAANIKA WA H'ILMIKAT TAKALTU WA BIKA A'-TASAMTU WA BI QABRI UMMI WALIYYIKA LUDHTU FA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIWN WA AALI MUH'AMMADIN WAN FA'NI BI ZIYAARATIHAA WA THABBITNI A'LAA MAH'ABBATIHAA WA LAA TAH'RIMNI SHAFAA A'TAHAA WA SHAFAA A'TA WALADIHAA WAR ZUQNI MURAAFAQATAHAA WAH' SHURNI MA-A'HAA WA MA-A' WALADIHAA KAMAA WAFFAQ

TANI LI ZIYAARATI WALADIHAA WA ZIYAARATI  
HAA ALLAA HUMMA INNI ATAWAJJAHU ILAIKA BIL  
A-IMMATIT' T'AAHIREENA WA ATAWASSALU ILAI  
KA BIL H'UJAJIL MAYAAMEENA MIN AALI  
T'AAHAA WA YAAA SEEEN AN TUS'ALLIYA A'LAA  
MUH'AMMADIWN WA AALI MUH'AMMADINIT'  
T'AYYIBEEENA WA AN TAJ A'LANI MINAL MUT'MA-  
INNEENAL FAAA IZEENAL FARIH'EENAL MUSTAB  
SHIREENAL LADHEENA LAA KHAUFUN A'LAIHIM  
WA LAA HUM YAHZANOONA WAJ A'LNI MIMMAN  
QABILTA SA'YAHU WA YASSARTA AMRAHU WA  
KASHAFTA Z"URRAHU WA AAMANTA KHAUFAH.  
ALLAA HUMMA BI H'AQQI MUH'AMMADIWN WA  
AALI MUH'AMMADIN S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AM  
MADIWN WA AALI MUH'AMMADIN WA LAA TAJ  
A'LHU AAKHIRAL A'HDI MIN ZIYAARATI IYYAAHAA  
WAR ZUQNIL A'WDA ILAIHAA ABADAM MAA  
ABAQAITANI WA IDHAA TAWAFFAITANI FAH'  
SHURNI FEE ZUMRATIHAA WA ADKHILNI FEE  
SHAFAA A'TI WALADIHAA WA SHAFAA A'TIHAA  
WAGHFIR LI WA LI WAALIDAYYA WA LIL MU-  
MINEENA WAL MU-MINAATI WA AATINAA FID  
DUNIA H'ASANATAWN WA FIL AAKHIRATI H'ASA  
NATAWN WA QINAA BI RAH'MATIKA A'DHAABAN  
NAARI WAS SALAAMU A'LAIKUM YAA SAA DAATI  
WA RAH'MATUL LAAHI WA BARAKAATUH.

## **Ziyarat of Janab-e-Hakima Khatoon (s.a.)**

This lady was the daughter of Imam Muhammad Taqi (a.s.) and sister of Imam Ali Naqi (a.s.). Hence she was the aunt of Imam Hasan Askari (a.s.). Her grave is also at the foot of the graves of Imam Ali Naqi (a.s.) and Imam Hasan Askari (a.s.). Recite the following Ziyarat with all attention:

AS SALAAMU A'LAAAADAMA S'AFWATIL  
LAAH. AS SALAAMU A'LAA NOOH'IN NABIYYIL  
LAAH. AS SALAAMU A'LAA IBRAAHEEMA KHALEE  
LIL LAAH. AS SALAAMU A'LAA MOOSAA KALEE  
MIL LAAH. AS SALAAMU A'LAA E'ESAA ROOH'IL  
LAAH. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA RASOOLAL  
LAAH. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA KHAIRA  
KHALQIL LAAH. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA  
S'AFEEYAL LAAH. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA  
MUH'AMMADABNA A'B-DILLAHHI KHAATAMAN  
NABIYYEEN. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA  
AMEERAL MU-MINEENA A'LIYYABNA ABI T'AA  
LIBIN WAS'IYYA RASOOLIL LAAH. AS SALAAMU  
A'LAIKI YAA FAAT'IMATU SAYYIDATA NISAAA-IL  
A'ALAMEEN. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKUMAA YAA  
SIBT'AYIR RAH'MATI WA SAYYIDAY SHABAABI  
AHLIL JANNAH. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA  
A'LIYYABNAL H'USAINI SAYYIDAL A'ABIDEE NA  
WA QURRATA A'ININ NAAZ'IREEN. AS SALAAMU  
A'LAIKA YAA MUH'AMMADABNA A'LIYYIN BAA  
QIRAL I'LMI BA'DAN NABI. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA  
YAA JA'FAR ABNA MUH'AMMADINIS S'AADIQAL

BAARRAL AMEEN. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA MOOSABNA JA'FARINIT' T'AAHIRAT' TUHR. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA A'LIYYABNA MOOSAR RIZ"AL MURTAZ"A. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA MUH'AMMADABNA A'LIYYINIT TAQI. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA A'LIYYABNA MUH'AMMADININ NAQIYYAN NAAS'IH'AL AMEEN. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA H'ASANABNA A'LI. AS SALAAMU A'LAL WAS'IYYI MIM BA'DIH. ALLAA HUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA NOORIKA WA SIRAAJIIKA WA WALIYYI WALLIYYIKA WA WAS'IYYI WAS'IYYIKA WA H'UJJATIKA A'LAA KHALQIK. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKI YAA BINTA RASOOLIL LAAH. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKI YAA BINTA FAAT'IMATA WA KHADEEJAH. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKI YAA BINTA AMEERIL MU-MINEEN. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKI YAA BINTAL H'ASANI WAL H'USAIN. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKI YAA BINTA WALIYYIL LAAH. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKI YAA UKHTA WALIYYIL LAAH. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKI YAA A'MMATA WALIYYIL LAAH. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKI YAA BINTA MUH'AM MADIBNI A'LIYYIT TAQIYYI WA RAH'MATUL LAAHI WA BARAKAATUH. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKI A'RRAFAL LAAHU BAINANA WA BAINAKUM FIL JANNATI WA H'ASHARANAA FEE ZUMRATIKUM WA AWRADANAA H'AUZ"A NABIYYIKUM WA SAQAANAA BIKA-SI JADDIKUM MIN YADI A'LIY YIBNA ABI T'AALIB S'ALAWAATUL LAAHI A'LAIKUM ASALUL LAAHA AYN YURIYANAA FEEKUMUS SUROORA WAL FARAJA WA AYN YAJMA A'NAA WA IYYAAKUM FEE ZUMRATI JADDIKUM MUH'AMMADIN S'ALLAL LAAHU A'LAIHI WA AALIHI WA AN LAA YASLUBANAA MA'-RIFATIKUM INNAHU WALIYYUN QADEER. ATA

QARRABU ILALLAAHI BI H'UBBIKUM WAL  
BARAAA-ATI MIN AA'-DAAA-IKUM WAT TASLEEMI  
ILALLAAHI RAAZ"IYAN BIHI GHAIRA MUNKIRIN  
WALAA MUSTAKBIRIN WA A'LAA YAQEENI MAA  
ATAA BIHI MUH'AMMADIN WA BIHI RAAZ"IN  
NAT'LUBU BI DHAALIKA WAJ HAKA YAA  
SAYYIDEE ALLAA HUMMA WA RIZ"AAKA WAD  
DAARAL AAKHIRATA YAA H'AKEEMATUSH FA-E'E  
LEE FIL JANNATI FA INNA LAKI I'NDAL LAahi  
SHAANAN MINASH SHAAN. ALLAA HUMMA INNI  
AS ALUKA AN TAKHTIMA LEE BIS SA-A'ADATI  
FALA TAS LUB MINNI MAA ANAA FEEHI WA LAA  
H'AWLA WA LAA QUWWATA ILLAA BILLAAHIL  
A'LIYYIL A'Z'EEM. ALLAAHUMMAS TAJIB LANAA  
WA TAQABBALHU BI KARAMIKA WA I'ZZATIKA  
WA BI RAH'MATIKA WA A'AFIYATIKA WA S'ALLAL  
LAAHU A'LAA MUH'AMMADIWN WA AALIHI AJ  
MAE'ENA WA SALLAMA TAS-LEEMAN YAA  
ARH'AMAR RAAH'IMEEN.

## **Return from Samarrah**

To bid farewell to Imam Ali Naqi (a.s.) and Imam Hasan Askari (a.s.) recite:

AS SALAAMU A'LAIKUMA YAA WALIYYIYAL  
LAAHI AS TAUDIU' KUMAL LAAHA WA AQRAU  
A'LAIKUMAS SALAAMU AAMANNA BILLAAHI WA  
BIR RASOOLI WA BIMA JI-TUMAA BIHI WA DALAL  
TUMAA A'LAIHI ALLAAHUMMAK TUBNAA MA-A'SH  
SHAAHIDEEN. ALLAA HUMMA LAA TAJ A'LHU  
AAKHIRAL A'HDI MIN ZIYAARATI IYYAA HUMAA  
WAR ZUQNIL A'UDA ILAIHIMAA WAH' SHURNI MA  
A'HUMAA WA MA-A' AABAA IHIMAT' T'AAHIREENA  
WAL QAAA IMIL H'UJJATI MIN DHURRIY  
YATIHIMAA YAA ARH'AMAR RAAH'IMEEN.

## **Ziyarat of Janab Sayyid Muhammad**

He was the illustrious son of Imam Ali Naqi (a.s.) and his tomb is having miraculous powers. His generosity and nobility is known to all. His mausoleum is situated at Balad, which is between Kazmain and Samarra. Noteworthy scholars used to make it a point to perform his Ziyarat. It is said that prayers for having a child are most effective here. That is why you will see many little cradles etc. in the mausoleum offered by those whose prayers were fulfilled.

There is no particular Ziyarat for him.

Ziyarat for the sons of Imams can be recited over here. You can also recite the Ziyarat of Janab Hakima Khatoon but take care that change feminine pronouns into masculine.

## **Ziyarat of His Eminence, Imam Zamana (a.s.)**

*Bismillaahir Rah'maanir Rah'eem  
S'allaahu A'laika yaa Waliyal As'r Adrikna*

This is the Ziyarat of Hazrat Hujjat Ibnu'l Hasan al-Askari, His Eminence, Imam Mahdi (a.s.), Sahibuz Zaman and Waliul Asr. He is alive by the order of the Almighty Allah and is in occultation because of His command. He is the Imam of our time. He is the witness of all our deeds and even our thoughts and views. He is aware of everything that is related to us and nothing is concealed from him. He is the Divine Proof for the whole universe at this time; he is the representative of the Almighty Allah and His Caliph. He is the Imam of jinn and human beings. His obedience is incumbent on all and his disobedience is not allowed in any way. At this time he is the door of Allah. It is through him that all the deeds of the Universe are accepted by the Almighty Allah. If someone does not believe in his Imamate and does not regard him as the Divine Proof whose obedience is necessary, none of his deeds will be accepted by the Almighty Allah. He is the twelfth link of the chain of Imamate of which the first is His Eminence, Ali Ibne Abi Talib (a.s.). It is through him that prayers are accepted and sins are forgiven. It is because of him that there is increase in sustenance. Because of him supplications are accepted. At this time he is in occultation by the order of the Almighty Allah. He will definitely reappear one day. Our good deeds and especially our sincere prayers for his early reappearance can hasten his Zuhoor. Therefore you must pay attention to this Ziyarat and make special arrangements to perform it in the proper way.

The holy Sardab is the house of the Holy Imam (a.s.) and he visits it frequently. Some senior scholars have seen the Imam praying over here and supplicating in favor of his Shias. Thus you should just keep it in mind that it is the house of Imam Zamana (a.s.) and imagine that the Imam is before you. Smeared in our sins we would like to salute the Holy Imam (a.s.) and state that the slaves have come to pay respect to their master. An orphan is standing in the court of a benevolent noble. We salute through his nobility and that of his holy family. We hope that he would not deprive the slaves as a Sadaqah for Janab Fatima Zahra (s.a.). Stand at the door and seek permission by saying:

ALLAA HUMMA INNI WAQAFTU A'LAA BAABIN  
MIN ABWAABI BUYOOTI NABIYYIKA S'ALAWAA  
TUKA A'LAIHI WA AALIHI WA QAD MANA' TAN  
NAASA AN YADKHULU ILLAA BI IDHNIHI FAQULTA  
YAA AYYUHAL LADHEENA AAMANU LAA TAD  
KHULU BUYOOTAN NABIYYI ILLAA AN YU DHANA  
LAKUM. ALLAA HUMMA INNI AA'-TAQIDU  
H'URMATA S'AAH'IBI HAADHAL MASH HADISH  
SHAREEFI FEE GHAIBATIHI KAMAA AA'-TAQIDU  
HAA FEE H'AZ'RATIHI WA AA'-LAMU ANNA  
RASOOLAKA WA KHULAFAAA AKA A'LAIHIMUS  
SALAAMU AH'YAAA-UN I'NDAKA YURZAQOONA  
YARAUNA MAQAAMI WA YASMA-O'ONA KALAAMI  
WA YARUDDOONA SALAAMI WA ANNAKA  
H'AJABTA A'N SAM-E'E KALAAMAHUM WA  
FATAH'TA BAABA FAHMI BI LADHEEDHI MUNAA  
JAATIHIM WA INNI ASTA DHINUKA YAA RABBI  
AWWALAN WA ASTA DHINU RASOOLAKA  
S'ALLAL LAAHU A'LAIHI WA AALIHI THAANIYAN  
WA ASTA DHINU KHALEEFATAKAL IMAAMAL  
MAFROOZ"A A'LAYYA TAA-A'TUHU H'UJJAT IBNIL  
H'ASANIL A'SKARI WAL MALAAA IKATAL MUWAK  
KILEENA BI HAADHIHIL BUQ-A'TIL MUBAARAKATI

THAALITHAN A-ADKHULU YAA RASOOLALLAHHI  
A-ADKHULU YAA H'UJJATAL LAAHI A-ADKHULU  
YAA MALAAA IKATALLAAHIL MUQARRABEENAL  
MUQEEMEENA FEE HAADHAL MASH HADI FAA  
DHAN LEE YAA MAULAAYA FID DUKHOOLI  
AFZ"ALA MAA ADHINTA LI AH'ADIN MIN AULIYAAA  
IKA FA IN LAM AKUN AHLAN LI DHAALIKA FA  
ANTA AHLUN LI DHAALIK.

After that kiss the threshold and enter reciting:

BISMIL LAAHI WA BIL LAAHI WA FEE  
SABEELIL LAAHI WA A'LAA MILLATI RASOOLIL  
LAAH. S'ALLAL LAAHU A'LAIHI WA AALIHI ALLAA  
HUMMAGH FIR LI WAR H'AMNI WA TUB A'LAYYA  
INNAKA ANTAT TAWWAABUR RAH'EEM.

First of all recite Ziyarat Aale Yaaseen. This Ziyarat was taught by the Imam (a.s.) himself. He said: When you want to present yourself in the court of the Almighty Allah through us or you want to come into our presence you must recite as the Almighty Allah has ordered:

SALAAMUN A'LAA AALI YAASEEN. AS  
SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA DAA-I'YAL LAAHI WA  
RABBAANIYYA AAYAATIH. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA  
YAA BAABAL LAAHI WA DAYYAANA DEENIH. AS  
SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA KHALEEFATAL LAAHI WA  
NAAS'IRA H'AQQIH. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA  
H'UJJATAL LAAHI WA DALEELA IRAADATIH. AS  
SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA TAALIYA KITAABIL LAAHI  
WA TARJUMAANIH. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA FEE  
AANAAA-I LAILIKA WA ATRAIFI NAHAARIK. AS  
SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA BAQIYYATAL LAAHI FEE  
ARZ"IH. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA MEETHAAQAL

LAAHIL LADHI AKHADHAHU WA WAKKADAH. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA WA'DAL LAAHIL LADHI Z"AMINAH. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA AYYUHAL A'LA MUL MANS'OOBU WAL I'MUL MAS'BOOBU WAL GHAUTHU WAR RAH'MATUL WAASI A'TU WA'DAN GHAIRA MAKDHOOBI. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA H'EENA TAQOOM. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA H'EENA TAQ-U'D. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA H'EENA TAQRA-U WA TUBAYYIN. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA H'EENA TUS'ALLI WA TAQNUT. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA H'EENA TARKAU' WA TASJUD. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA H'EENA TUHALLILU WA TUKABBIR. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA H'EENA TAH'MADU WA TASTAGH FIR. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA H'EENA TUS'BIH'U WA TUMSI. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA FIL LAILI IDHAA YAGH SHAAN NAHAARI IDHAA TAJALLAA. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA AYYUHAL IMAAMUL MAAMOON. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA AYYUHAL MUQADDAMUL MAAMOOL. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA BI JAWAAMI-I'S SALAAMI USH HIDUKA YAA MAULAAYA ANNI ASH HADU AN LAA ILAAHA ILLAL LAAHU WAH'DAHU LAA SHAREEKA LAHU WA ANNA MUH'AMMADAN A'BDUHU WA RASOOLUH. LAA H'ABEEBA ILLAA HUWA WA AHLUHU WA USH HIDUKA YAA MAULAAYA ANNA A'LIYYAN AMEERAL MU-MINEENA H'UJJATUHU WAL H'ASANA H'UJJATUHU WAL H'USAINA H'UJJATUHU WA A'LIY YABNAL H'USAINI H'UJJAT UHU WA MUH'AMMADABNA A'LIYYIN H'UJJAT UHU WA JA'FAR ABNA MUH'AMMADIN H'UJJAT UHU WA MOOSABNA JA'FARIN H'UJJATUHU WA A'LIY YIBNA MOOSAA H'UJJATUHU WA MUH'AM MADABNA A'LIYYIN H'UJJATUHU WA A'LIYYABNA MUH'AMMADIN H'UJJATUHU WAL H'ASANABNA

A'LIYYIN H'UJJATUHU WA ASH HADU ANNAKA  
H'UJJATUL LAahi ANTUMUL AWWALU WAL  
AAKHIRU WA ANNA RAJ A'TAKUM H'AQQUN LAA  
RAIBA FEEHAA YAUMA LAA YANFAU' NAFSAN  
EEMAANUHAA LAM TAKUN AAMANAT MIN QABLU  
AW KASABAT FEE EEMAANIHAA KHAIRAN WA  
ANNAL MAUTA H'AQQUN WA ANNA NAAKIRAN  
WA NAKEERAN H'AQQUN WA ASH HADU ANNAN  
NASHRA H'AQQUN WAL BA'THA H'AQQUN WA  
ANNAS S'IRAAT'A H'AQQUN WAL MIRS'AADA  
H'AQQUN WAL MEEZAANA H'AQQUN WAL  
H'ASHRA H'AQQUN WAL H'ISAABA H'AQQUN WAL  
JANNATA H'AQQUN WAN NAARA H'AQQUN WAL  
WA'DA WAL WA-E'EDA BIHIMAA H'AQQUN YAA  
MAULAAYA SHA-QIYA MAN KHAALAFAKUM WA  
SA-I'DA MAN A-T'AA A'KUM FASH HAD A'LAA MAA  
ASH HADTUKA A'LAIHI WA ANAA WALIYYUN  
LAKA BAREEUN MIN A'DUWWIKUM FAL H'AQQU  
MAA RAZ"EETUMOOHU WAL BAAT'ILU MAA  
ASKHAT' TUMOOHU WAL MA'ROOFU MAA AMAR  
TUM BIHI WAL MUNKARU MAA NAHITUM A'NHU  
FA NAFSI MU-MINATUN BILLAAHI WAH'DAHU LAA  
SHAREEKA LAHU WA BI RASOOLIHI WA BI  
AMEERIL MU-MINEENA WA BIKUM YAA MAULAA  
YA AWWALIKUM WA AAKHIRIKUM WA NUS'RATI  
MU-A'DDATAN LAKUM WA MAWADDATI KHA  
LIS'ATUN LAKUM AAMEENA AAMEEN.

After that recite:

ALLAA HUMMA INNI AS ALUKA AN  
TUS'ALLIYA A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN NABIYYIR  
RAH'MATIKA WA KALIMATI NOORIKA WA AN  
TAMLA-A QALBI NOORAL YAQEENI WA S'ADRI

NOORAL EEMAANI WA FIKRI NOORAN NIYYAATI  
WA A'ZMI NOORAL I'LMI WA QUWWATI NOORAL  
A'MALI WA LISAANI NOORAS' S'IDQI WA DEENI  
NOORAL BASAAA IRI MIN I'NDIKA WA BAS'ARI  
NOORAZ ZIYAAA-I WA SAM-E'E NOORAL  
H'IKMATI WA MAWADDATI NOORAL MUWAA  
LAATI LI MUH'AMMADIN WA AALIHI A'LAIHIMUS  
SALAAMU H'ATTAA ALQAAKA WA QAD WAFAITA  
BI A'HDIKA WA MEETHAAQIKA FA TUGHASH  
SHIYANI RAH'MATUKA YAA WALIYYU YAA  
H'AMEED. ALLAA HUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA  
MUH'AMMADIN H'UJJATIKA FEE ARZ"INKA WA  
KHALEE FATIKA FEE BILAADIKA WAD DAAA-E'E  
ILAA SABEELIKA WAL QAAA-IMI BI QIST'INKA WAS  
THAAA-IRI BI AMRIKA WALIYYIL MU-MINEENA WA  
BAWAARIL KAAFIREENA WA MUJALLIZ' Z'ULMATI  
WA MUNEERIL H'AQQI WAN NAAT'IQI BIL  
H'IKMATI WAS' S'IDQI WA KALIMATAKAT  
TAAMMATI FEE ARZ"INKAL MURTAQIBIL KHAAA-IFI  
WAL WALIYYIN NAAS'IH'I SAFEENATIN NAJAATI  
WA A'LAMIL HUDAA WA NOORI ABS'AARIL  
WARAA WA KHAIRI MAN TAQAMMAS'A WAR  
TADAA WA MUJALLIL A'MAL LADHI YAMLA UL  
ARZ"A A'DLAN WA QIST'AN KAMAA MULIAT  
Z'ULMAN WA JAURAN INNAKA A'LAA KULLI  
SHAY-IN QADEER. ALLAA HUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA  
WALIYYIKA WABNI AULIYAAA IKAL LADHEENA  
FARAZ"TA T'AA A'TAHUM WA AUJABTA  
H'AQQAHUM WA ADH HABTA A'NHUMUR RIJSA  
WA T'AHHARTAHUM TAT'HEERA. ALLAAHUMMAN  
S'URHU WANTAS'IR BIHI LIDEENIKA WANS'UR  
BIHI AULIYAAA AKA WA AULIYAA-AHU WA SHEE-  
A'TAHU WA ANS'AARAHU WAJ A'LNAA MINHUM  
ALLAA HUMMA A-I'DHU MIN SHARRI KULLI

BAAGHIN WA T'AAGHIN WA MIN SHARRI JAMEE-E' KHALQIKA WAH' FAZ'HU MIM BAINI YADAIHI WA MIN KHALFIHI WA A'YN YAMEENIHI WA A'N SHIMAALIHI WAH' RUS HU WAM NA'HU MIN AYN YOOS'ALA ILAIHI BI SOOO-IN WAH' FAZ' FEEHI RASOOLAKA WA AALA RASOOLIKA WA AZ'HIR BIHIL A'DLA WA AYYIDHU BIN NAS'RI WAN S'UR NAAS'ARIHI WAKHDHUL KHAADHILEEH WAQS'IM QAAS'IMEEHI WAQS'IM BIHI JABAABI RATAL KUFRI WAQTUL BIHIL KUFFAARA WAL MUNAA FIQEENA WA JAMEE-I'L MULH'IDEENA HAITHU KAANU MIN MASHAARIQIL ARZ''I WA MAGHAA RIBIHAA BARRIHAA WA BAH'RHAA WAM LAA BIHIL ARZ''A A'DLAN WA AZ'HIR BIHI DEENA NABIYYIKA S'ALLAL LAAHU A'LAIHI WA AALIHI WAJ A'LNI ALLAA HUMMA MIN ANS'AARIHI WA A'AWAANIHI WA ATBAA-I'HI WA SHEE-A'TIHI WA ARINI FEE AALI MUH'AMMADIN A'LAIHIMUS SALAAMU MAA YAAMULOONA WA FEE A'DUWWI HIM MAA YAH'DHAROONA ILAAHAL H'AQQI AAMEENA YAA DHAL JALAALI WAL IKRAAMI YAA ARH'AMAR RAAH'IMEEN.

This Ziyarat mentions ones beliefs and the Imam is called to witness it and it is obvious that if the beliefs of a person are testified by the Imam of the time, how sure would salvation be for this person!

## **Another Ziyarat**

This Ziyarat is a little longer than the one mentioned above. In this Ziyarat, the seeking of permission to enter is different from other Ziyarats. In this case, permission is sought along with salutations.

AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA KHALEEFATAL  
LAAHI WA KHALEEFATA AABAAA-IHIL MAHDYI  
YEEN. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA WAS'IYYAL  
AWS'I YAAA-IL MAAZ"EEN. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA  
YAA H'AAFIZ'A ASRAARI RABBIL A'ALAMEEN. AS  
SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA BAQIYYATAL LAAHI  
MINAS S'AFWATIL MUNTAJABEEN. AS SALAAMU  
A'LAIKA YABNAL ANWAARIZ ZAAHIRA. AS  
SALAAMU A'LAIKA YABNAL A-A'LAAMIL BAAHIRA.  
AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YABNAL ITRATIT' T'AA  
HIRAH. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA MA'DINAL  
U'LOOMIN NABWIYYAH. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA  
YAA BAABAL LAAHIL LADHI LAA YU-T'AA ILLAA  
MINHU. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA SABEELAL  
LAAHIL LADHI MAN SAALAKA GHAIRAHU  
HALAKA. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA NAAZ'IRA  
SHAJARATI T'OOBAA WA SIDRATIL MUNTAHAA.  
AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA NOORAL LAAHIL  
LADHI LAA YUT'FAA. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA  
H'UJJATAL LAAHIL LATI LAA TAKHFAA. AS  
SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA H'UJJATAL LAAHI A'LAA  
MAN FIL ARZ'I WAS SAMAAA-I. AS SALAAMU  
A'LAIKA SALAAMA MAN A'RRAFAKA BIMA  
A'RRAFAKA BIHIL LAAHU WA NA-A'TAKA BI-BA'Z'I

NU-O'OTIKAL LATI ANTA AHLUHA WA FAUQUHA.  
ASH HADU ANNAKAL H'UJJATU A'LAA MAN  
MAZ"AA WA MAN BAQIYA WA ANNA H'IZBAKA  
HUMUL GHAALIBOONA WA AULIYAAA IKA HUMUL  
FAAA IZOONA WA A-A'DAAA IKA HUMUL KHAASI  
ROONA WA ANNAKA KHAAZINU KULLI I'LMIN WA  
FAA IQU KULLI RATQIN WA MUH'AQQIQU KULLI  
H'AQQIN WA MUBT'ILU KULLI BAAT'ILIN  
RAZ"EETUKA YAA MAULAAYA IMAAMAN WA  
HAADIYAN WA WALIYYAN WA MURSHIDAN LAA  
ABTAGHI BIKA BADALAA WA LAA ATTAKHIDHU  
MIN DOONIKA WALIYYAN ASH HADU ANNAKAL  
H'AQQUTH THAABITUL LADHI LAA A'IBA FEEHI  
WA ANNA WA'DAL LAAHII FEEKA H'AQQUL LAA  
ARTAABU LI T'OOLIL GHAIBATTI WA BU'DIL AMADI  
WA LAA ATAH'AYYARU MA-A' MAN JAHILAKA WA  
JAHILA BIKA MUNTAZ'IRUN MUTA WAQQIU'N LI  
AYYAAMIKA WA ANTASH SHAA-FI-U'L LADHI LAA  
TANAA-ZA-U' WAL WALIYYUL LADHI LAA TUDAA  
FI-U' DHAKHARAKAL LAAHU LI NUS'RATID  
DEENA WA I'-ZAAZIL MU-MINEENA WAL  
INTIQAAMI MINAL JAAH'IDEENAL MAARIQEEN.  
ASH HADU ANNA BI WILAAYATIKA TUQBALUL A-  
A'MAALU WA TUDHAKKIL AFA'ALU WA TUZ"AA  
A'FUL H'ASANAATU WA TUMH'AS SAYYI-AATU  
FAMAN JAAA-A BI WILAAYATIKA WA' TARAFBI  
IMAAMATIKA QUBILAT A-A'MAALUHU WA S'UDDI  
QAT AQWAALUHU WA TAZ"AA-A'FAT H'ASANAA  
TUHU WA MUH'IYAT SAYYI-AATUHU WA MAN  
A'DALA A'N WILAAYATIKA WA JAHILA MA'RI  
FATAKA WAS TABDALA BIKA GHAIROKA KABBA  
HUL LAAHU A'LAA MANKHIRAH FIN NAARI WA  
LAM YAQBALIL LAAHU LAHU A'MALAN WA LAM  
YUQIM LAHU YAUMAL QIYAMATI WAZNAN USH

HIDUL LAAHA WA USH HIDU MALAAA IKATAHU  
WA USH HIDUKA YAA MAULAAYA BI HAADHA  
Z'AAHIRUHU KA-BAAT'INIHI WA SIRRUHU KA-  
A'LAANIYYATIHI WA ANTASH SHAHIDU A'LAA  
DHAALIKA WA HUWA A'HDI ILAIKA WA  
MEETHAAQI LADAIIKA IDH ANTA NIZ'AAMUD  
DEENI WA YA'SOOBUL MUTTAQEENA WA I'ZZUL  
MUWAH'H'I DEENA WA BI DHAALIKA AMARANI  
RABBUL A'ALAMEENA FALAU TAT'AA WALATID  
DUHOORU WA TAMAADATIL A-A'MAARU LAM AZ  
DAD FEEKA ILLAA YAQEENAN WA LAKA ILLAA  
H'UBBAWN WA A'LAIKA ILLAA MUTTA KALAAN  
WA MU'TAMADAN WA LI Z'UHOORIKA ILLAA  
MUTA WAQQI-A'N WA MUNTAZ'IRAN WA LI  
JIHAADI BAINA YADAIIKA MUTARAQ QIBAN FAB  
DHULU NAFSI WA MAALI WA WALADI WA AHLI  
WA JAMEE-E' MAA KHAW WALANI RABBI BAINA  
YADAIIKA WAT TAS'ARRAFA BAINA AMRIKA WA  
NAH-YIKA MAULAAYA FA IN ADRAKTU AYYAA  
MAKAZ ZAA HIRATA WA A-A'LAA MAKAL BAAHI  
RATA FA HAA ANAA DHAA A'BDUKAL MUTAS'AR  
RIFU BAINA AMRIKA WA NAH-YIKA ARJU BIHISH  
SHA HAADATA BAINA YADAIIKA WAL FAUZA  
LADAIIKA MAULAAYA FA IN ADRIKNIL MAUTU  
QABLA ZUHOORIKA FA INNI A-TAWASSALU BIKI  
WA BI AA-BAAA IKAT' T'AAHIREENA ILAL LAahi  
TA-A'LAA WA AS ALUHU AYN YUS'ALLIYA A'LAA  
MUH'AMMADIWN WA AALI MUH'AMMADIN WA AN  
YAJ-A'LA LEE KARRATAN FEE ZUHOORIKA WA  
RAJ-A'TAN FEE AYYAAMIKA LI ABLUGHHA MIN  
T'AA-A'TIKA MURAADI WA ASHFIYA MIN A-  
A'DAAA-IKA FUWAADI MAULAAYA WAQAFTU FEE  
ZIYAARATIKA MAUQIFAL KHAAT'I EENANAN  
NAADIMEENAL KHAAA IFEENA MIN I'QAABI

RABBIL A'ALAMEENA WA QADAT TAKALTU A'LAA  
SHAFAA A'TIKA WA RAJAUTU BI MUWAA LAATIKA  
WA SHAFAA A'TIKA MAH'WA DHUNOOBI WA  
SATRA U'YOobi WA MAGHFIRATA ZALALI FAKUN  
LI WALIYYIKA YAA MAULAAYA IN'DA TAHQEEQI  
AMALIHI WA AS-ALIL LAAHA GHUFRAANA  
ZALALIHI FAQAD TA-A'LLAQAH BI H'ABLIKA WA  
TAMASSAKA BI WILAAYATIKA WA TABARRA-A  
MIN A-A'DAAA-IKA ALLAA HUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA  
MUH'AMMADIWN WA AALIHI WA ANJIZ LI  
WALIYYIKA MAA WA-A'DTAHU ALLAA HUMMA  
AZ'HIR KALIMATAHU WA A-A'LI DA'WATAHU WAN  
S'URHU A'LAA A'DUWWIHI WA A'DUWWIKA YAA  
RABBAL A'ALAMEEN. ALLAA HUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA  
MUH'AMMADIWN WA AALI MUH'AMMADIN WA  
AZ'HIR KALIMATAKAT TAAAM MATA WA MUGHAY  
YABAKA FEE ARZ"IKAL KHAAM IFAL MUTARAQ  
QIB. ALLAAHUMMAN S'URHU NAS'RAN A'ZEEZAN  
WAF TAH' LAHU FATH'AN YASEERA. ALLAA  
HUMMA WA A-I'ZZA BIHID DEENA BA'DAL  
KHUMOOLI WA AT' LI' BIHIL H'AQQA BA'DAL  
UFOOLI WA AJIL BIHIZ' Z'ULMATA WAKSHIF BIHIL  
GHUMMAH. ALLAA HUMMA WAAMIN BIHIL  
BILAADA WA AHDI BIHIL I'BAAD. ALLAAHUMMAM  
LA BIHIL ARZ'A A'DLAN WA QIST'AN KAMAA  
MULI-AT Z'ULMAWN WA JAURA. INNAKA SAMEE-  
U'M MUJEEBU. AS SALAAMU A'LAIKA YAA  
WALIYAL LAAHIA DHAN LI WALIYYIKA FIDDU  
KHOOLI ILAA H'ARAMIKA S'ALAWAATUL LAAHI  
A'LAIKA WA A'LAA AABAAA-IKAT' T'AAHIREENA  
WA RAH'MATUL LAAHI WA BARA KAATUH.

Now go to the Sardab (cellar of occultation) and stand between the door holding both the doors with your hands and

clear your throat as if you are entering a house as if seeking permission to enter someone's house. And recite BISMILLAAHIR RAH'MAANIR RAH'EEM and go down with peace and presence of mind and recite two rakats prayers in the cellar and then recite:

ALLAAHU AKBARU ALLAAHU AKBARU  
ALLAAHU AKBARU LAA ILAAHA ILLAL LAAHU  
WALLAAHU AKBARU WA LILLAHHIL H'AMDUL  
H'AMDU LILLAHHIL LADHI HADAANAA LI HAADHA  
WA A'RRAFANAA AULIYAAA-AHU WA A-A'DAAA  
AHU WA WAFFAQANAA LI ZIYAARATI A-  
IMMATINAA WA LAM YAJ-A'LNAA MINAL MU-  
A'ANIDEENAN NAAS'IBEENA WA LAA MINAL  
GHULAATIL MUFAWWIZ"EENA WA LAA MINAL  
MURTAABEENAL MUQAS'S'IREEN. AS SALAAMU  
A'LAA WALIYYIL LAAHU WABNI AULIYAAA-IH. AS  
SALAAMU A'LAL MUDDAKHARI LI KARAAMATI  
AULIYAAA ILLAAHI WA BAWAARI A-A'DAAA-IH. AS  
SALAAMU A'LAN NOORIL LADHI ARAADA AHLUL  
KUFRI IT'-FAAA A-AHU FA ABAL LAAHU ILLAA AN  
YUTIMMA NOORAHU BI KURHIHIM WA  
AYYADAHU BIL H'AYAATI H'ATTAA YUZ'HIRA  
A'LAA YADIHIL H'AQQA BI RAGHMIHIM. ASH  
HADU ANNAL LAAHAS T'AFAAKA S'AGHEERAN  
WA AKMALA LAKA U'LOOMAHU KABEERAN WA  
ANNAKA H'AYYUL LAA TAMOOTU H'ATTAA  
TUBT'ILAL JIBTA WAT TAAGHOOT. ALLAA  
HUMMA S'ALLI A'LAIHI WA A'LAA KHUDDAAMIHI  
WA A-A'WAANIHI A'LAA GHAIBATIHI WA NAAYIHI  
WAS TURHU SATRAN A'ZEEZAN WAJ-A'L LAHU  
MA'QILAN H'AREEZAN WASH DUDIL LAAHUMMA  
WAT'-A-TAKA A'LAA MU-A'ANIDEEHI WAH' RUS  
MAWAALIYAHU WA ZAAA-IREEHI ALLAA HUMMA  
KAMAA JA-A'LTA QALBI BI DHIKRIHI MA'MOORAN

FAJ-A'L SILAAH'I BI NUS'RATIHI MASH HΟΟRΑΝ  
WA IN H'AALA BAINI WA BAINA LI QAAA IHIL  
MAUTUL LADHI JA-A'L TAHU A'LAA I'BAADIKA  
HATMAN WA AQDARTA BIHI A'LAA  
KHALEEQATIKA RAGHMAN FAB A'THNI I'NDA  
KHUROOJIHI ZAAHIRAN MIN H'UFRATI MU-  
TAZIRAN KAFANI H'ATTAA UJAAHIDA BAINA  
YADAYHI FIS' S'AFFIL LADHI ATHNAITA A'LAA  
AHLIHI FEE KITAABIKA FA QULTA KA ANNAHUM  
BUNYAANUN MARS'OOS'U. ALLAA HUMMA  
T'AALAL INTIZ'AARU WA SHAMITA MINNAL  
FUJJAARU WA S'A-U'BA A'LAINAL INTAZAARU  
ALLAA HUMMA ARINAA WAJHA WALIYYIKAL  
MAIMOONA FEE H'AYAATINAA WA BA'DAL  
MANOONI ALLAA HUMMA INNI A-DEENU LAKA  
BIR RAJ-A'TI BAINA YADAI S'AAH'IBI HAADHIHIL  
BUQ-A'TIL GHAUTHAL GHAUTHAL GHAUTHA YAA  
S'AAH'IBAZ ZAMAANI QA-TA'TU FEE WUS'LA  
TIKAL KHULLAANA WA HAJARTU LI ZIYAARA  
TIKAL AUT'AANA WA AKH FAITU AMRI A'N AHLIL  
BULDAANI LI TAKOONA SHAFEE A'N I'NDA  
RABBIKA WA RABBI WA ILAA AABAAA-IKA WA  
MAWAALIYYA FEE H'USNIT TAUFEEQI LEE WA IS  
BAAGHIN NI'MATI A'LAYYA WA SAUQIL IH'SAANI  
ILAYYA ALLAA HUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AM  
MADIWN WA AALI MUH'AMMADIN AS'H'AABIL  
H'AQQI WA QAADA TIL KHALQI WAS TAJIB MINNI  
MAA DA-A'WTUKA WA A-A'TINI MAA LAM ANTIQ  
BIHI FEE DU-A'AA-I MIN S'ALAAH'I DEENI WA  
DUNIAAYA INNAKA H'AMEEDUM MAJEED. WA  
S'ALLAL LAAHU A'LAA MUH'AMMADIWN WA  
AALIHIT T'AAHIREEN.

Afterwards enter ‘Safah’ (a small room in which there is space of only one or two persons) and pray 2 rakats Namaz and then recite:

ALLAA HUMMA A'BDUKAZ ZAA-IRU FEE  
FINAAA-I WALIYYIKAL MAZOORIL LADHI FARAZ"  
TA T'AA-A'TAHU A'LAL A'BEEDIL AH'RAARI WA  
ANQADHTA BIHI AULIYAAA IKA MIN A'DHAABIN  
NAAR. ALLAA HUMMAJ A'LHAA ZIYAARATAN  
MAQBOO LATAN DHAATA DU-A'AA-IN MUSTA  
JAABIN MIN MUS'ADDIQIN BI WALIYYIKA GHAIRI  
MURTAABIN ALLAA HUMMA LAA TAJ A'LHU  
AAKHIRAL A'HDI BIHI WA LAABI ZIYAARATIHI WA  
LAATQA' A-THARI MIN MASH HADIHI WA  
ZIYAARATI ABEEHI WA JADDIHI ALLAA HUMMA  
AKHLIF A'LAYYA NAFAQATI WAN FA'-NI BIMA  
RAZAQTANI FEE DUNIAAYA WA AAKHIRATI LEE  
WA LI IKHWAANI WA ABAWAYYA WA JA-MEE-E'  
I'TRATI ASTAU DI U'KAL LAAHA AYYUHAL  
IMAAMUL LADHI YAFOOZU BIHIL MU-MINOONA  
WA YAH LIKU A'LAA YADAIHIL KAAFIROONAL  
MUKADH DHIBOONA YAA MAULAAYA YABNAL  
H'ASANIBNI A'LIYYIN JI-TUKA ZAAA-IRAL LAKA  
WA LI ABEEKA WA JADDIKA MUTAYAQINAL  
FAUZA BIKUM MU'-TAQIDAN IMAAMATAKUM  
ALLAA HUMMAK TUB HAADHI HISH SHAHAADATA  
WAZ ZIYAARATA LEE I'NDAKA FEE I'LLIYYEENA  
WA BALLIGHNI BALAAGHAS' S'AALIH'EENA WA  
ANFA'NI BI H'UBBIHIM YAA RABBAL A'ALAMEEN.

### **Third Ziyarat**

AS SALAAMU A'LAL H'AQQIL JADEEDI WAL  
A'ALIMIL LADHI I'LMUHU LAA YABEED. AS  
SALAAMU A'LAA MUH'YIL MU-MINEENA WA  
MUBEERIL KAAFIREEN. AS SALAAMU A'LAL  
MAHDIYYIL UMAMI WA JAAMI-I'L KALIM. AS  
SALAAMU A'LAA KHALAFIS SALAFI WA  
S'AAH'IBISH SHARAF. AS SALAAMU A'LAA  
H'UJJATIL MA'BOODI WA KALIMATIL MAH'MOOD.  
AS SALAAMU A'LAA MU-I'ZZIL AULIYAAA-I WA  
MUDHILLIL A-A'DAAA. AS SALAAMU A'LAA  
WAARITHIL AMBIYAAA-I WA KHAATIMIL  
AUS'IYAAA. AS SALAAMU A'LAL QAAA-IMIL  
MUNTAZ'ARI WAL A'DLIL MUSH TAHAR. AS  
SALAAMU A'LAS SAIFISH SHAA HIRI WAL  
QAMARIZ ZAAHIRI WA NOORIL BAAHIR. AS  
SALAAMU A'LAA SHAMSIZ' Z'ALAAMI WA BADRIT  
TAMAAM. AS SALAAMU A'LAA RABEE-I'L ANAAMI  
WA NAZ"RATIL AYYAAM. AS SALAAMU A'LAA  
S'AAH'IBIS' S'AMSAAMI WA FALLAAQIL HAAM. AS  
SALAAMU A'LAD DEENIL MAATHOORI WAL  
KITAABIL MAST'OOR. AS SALAAMU A'LAA  
BAQIYYATIL LAahi FEE BILAADIHI WA H'UJJATIHI  
A'LAA I'BAADIHIL MUNTAHAA ILAIHI MAWAAREE  
THUL AMBIYAAA-I WA LADAIHI MAUJOODUN  
AATHAARUL AS'FIYAAA-IL MU-TAMANI A'LAS  
SIRRI WAL WALIYYI LIL AMR. AS SALAAMU A'LAL  
MAHDIYYIL LADHI WA'DAL LAAHU A'ZZA WA  
JALLA BIHIL UMAMA AYN YAJMA-A' BIHIL KALAMI

WA YALUMMA BIHISH SHA'-THA WA YAMLA-A  
BIHIL ARZ"A QIST'AN WA A'DLAN WA YUMAKKINA  
LAHU WA YUNJIZA BIHI WA'DAL MU-MINEEN.  
ASH HADU YAA MAULAAYA ANNAKA WAL A-  
IMMATA MIN AABAAA-IKA A-IMMATI WA  
MAWAALIYYA FIL H'AYAATID DUNIA WA YAUMA  
YAQOOMAL ASH HAAD. AS ALUKA YAA  
MAULAAYA AN TAS ALAL LAAHA TABAARAKA WA  
TA-A'ALAA FEE S'ALAAH'I SHAANI WA QAZ"AAA-I  
H'AWAAA-JI WA GHUFRAANI DHUNOOBI WAL  
AKHDHI BI YADI FEE DEENI WA DUNIAAYA WA  
AAKHIRATI LEE WA LI IKHWAANI WA AKHA  
WAATIL MU-MINEENA WAL MU-MINAATI KAAFFA  
TAN INNAHU GHAFOORUR RAAH'EEM.

Then recite the Salawaat as follows:

ALLAA HUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA H'UJJATIKA FEE  
ARZ"IKA WA KHALEEFATIKA FEE BILAADIKAD  
DAA-E'E ILAA SABEELIKA WAL QAAA IMI BI  
QIST'IKA WAL FAAZ IZI BI AMRIKA WALIYYIL MU-  
MINEENA WA MUBEERIL KAAFIREENA WA  
MUJALLIZ' Z'ULMATI WA MUNEERIL H'AQQI WAS'  
S'AA-DI-I' BIL H'IKMATI WAL MAU-I'ZATIL  
H'ASANATI WAS' S'IDQI WA KALIMATIKA WA  
A'IBATIKA WA A'INIKA FEE ARZ"IKAL MUTARAQQI  
BIL KHAAA IFIL WALIYYIN NAAS'IH'I SAFEENATIN  
NAJAATI WA A'LAMIL HUDAAN WA NOORI  
ABS'AARIL WARAA WA KHAIRI MAN TAQAM  
MAS'A WAR TADAA WAL WITRIL MAUTOORI WA  
MUFARRIJAL KARBI WA MUZEELIL HAMMI WA  
KAASHIFIL BALWAA S'ALAWAATUL LAahi A'LAIHI  
WA A'LAA AABAA-IHIL A-IMMATIL HAADEENA  
WAL QAADATIL MAYAAMEENA MA T'ALA-A'T

KAWAAKIBUL AS-H'AARI WA AURAQATIL ASH JAARU WA AINA-A'TIL ATHMAARU WAKHTALA FAL LAILU WAN NAHAARU WA GHARRADATIL AT'YAAR. ALLAA HUMMAN FA'NAA BI H'UBBIHI WAH' SHURNA FEE ZUMRATIHI WA TAH'TA LIWAA IHI ILAAHAL H'AQQI AAMEENA RABBAL A'ALAMEEN.

ALLAA HUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIWN WA AHLI BAITIHI WA S'ALLI A'LAA WALIYYIL H'ASANI WA WAS'IYYIHI WA WAARITHIHIQ QAAA-IMI BI AMRIKA WAL GHAAA-IBI FEE KHALQIKA WAL MUNTAZ'IRI LI IDHNIKA ALLAA HUMMA S'ALLI A'LAIHI WA QARRIB BU'DAHU WA ANJIZ WA'DAHU WA AUFI A'HDAHU WAKSHIF A'N BAASIHI H'IJAABAL GHAIBATI WA AZ'HIR BI Z'UHOORIHI S'A-H'AAAIFAL MIH'NATI WA QADDIM AMAAMAHUR RU'BA WA THABBIT BIHIL QALBA WA AQIM BIHIL H'ARBA WA AYYIDHU BI JUNDIN MINAL MALAAA IKATI MUSAWWIMEENA WA SALLIT'HU A'LAA A-A'DAAA-I DEENIKA AJMAE'E NA WA ALHIMHU AN LAA YADA-A' MINHUM RUKNAN ILLAA HADDAHU WA LAA HAAMAN ILLAA QADDAHU WA KAIDAN ILLAA RADDAHU WA LAA FAASIQAN ILLAA H'ADDAHU WA LAA FIR-A'UNA ILLAA AH LAKAHU WA LAA SITRAN ILLA HATAKAHU WALAA A'LAMAN ILLAA NAKKASAHU WA LAA SULT'AANAN ILLAA KASABAHU WA LAA RUM-H'AN ILLAA QAS'AFAHU WA LAA MIT'RADAN ILLAA KHARAQAHU WA LAA JUNDAN ILLAA FARRAQAHU WA LAA MIMBARAN ILLAA AH'RAQAHU WA LAA SAIFAN ILLAA KASARAHU WA S'ANAMAN ILLAA RAZ"Z"AHU WA LAA DAMAN ILLAA ARAAQAHU WA LAA JAURAN ILLAA

ABAADAHU WA LAA H'IS'NAN ILLAA HADAMAHU  
WA LAA BAABAN ILLAA RADAMAHU WA LAA  
QAS'RAN ILLAA KHARRABAHU WA LAA MASKA  
NAN ILLAA FATTA SHAHU WA LAA SAHLAN ILLAA  
AWT'A-AHU WA LAA JABALAN ILLAA SA-I'DAHU  
WA LAA KANZAN ILLAA AKHRAJAHU BI RAH'MATI  
KA YAA ARH'AMAR RAAH'IMEENA.

After Ziyarat and Salawat recite twelve rakats prayer in units of two rakats each and then recite the Dua narrated from the Imam Zamana (a.s.) as follows:

ALLAA HUMMA A'Z'UMAL BALAAA-U WA  
BARIH'AL KHAFAAA-U WAN KASHAFAL GHIT'AAA-  
U WA Z"AAQATIL ARZ"U WA MUNI-A'TIS SAMAAA-  
U WA ILAIKA YAA RABBIL MUSHTAKA WA  
A'LAIKAL MU-A'WWALU FISH SHIDDATI WAR  
RAKHAAA-I ALLAA HUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA  
MUH'AMMADIN WA AALIHIL LADHEENA  
FARAZ"TA A'LAINAA T'AA-A'TAHUM FA A'RRAF  
TANAA BI DHAALIKA MANZI LATAHUM FARRIJ  
A'NNAA BI H'AQQIHAM FARAJAN A'AJILAN KALAM  
H'IL BAS'ARI AU HUWA AQRABU MIN DHAALIKA  
YAA MUH'AMMADU YAA A'LIYYU YAA A'LIYYU  
YAA MUH'AMMADUN S'URAANI FA INNAKUMAA  
NAAS'IRAAYA WAK FIYAANI FA INNAKUMAA  
KAAFIYAAYA YAA MAULAAYA YAA S'AA H'IBAZ  
ZAMAA NIL GHAUTHAL GHAUTHAL GHAUTHA  
ADRIKNI ADRIKNI ADRIKNI.

This is an excellent Dua. It should be recited again and again at the Sardab and other places as well.

After completing all these rituals, you must pay full attention and with all sincerity beseech the Almighty Allah for an early reappearance of Imam Zamana (a.s.). Since it is the court of the generous, your plea will not be rejected. Insha Allah.

## **Post Prayer Recitation (*Taaqeebaat*) of the Five Daily prayers**

### **Taaqeebaat Namaz-e-Subh**

ALLAA HUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIWN  
WA AALI MUH'AMMADIWN. WAH DINI LIMAKH  
TULIFA FEEHI MINAL H'AQQI BI IDHNIKA INNAKA  
TAHDI MAN TASHAAAU ILAS' S'IRAAT'IM  
MUSTAQEEM.

Recite the above ten times.

ALLAA HUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIWN  
WA AALI MUH'AMMADINIL AUS'IYAAIR RAA Z"EE  
NAL MARZ"IYYEENA BI AFZ"ALI S'ALAWAA TIKA  
WA BAARIK A'LAIHIM BI AFZ"ALI BARAKAA TIKA  
WAS SALAAMU A'LAIHIM WA A'LAA ARWAAH'IHIM  
WA AJSAAD DIHIM WA RAH'MA TULLAHI WA  
BARAKATUH.

It is highly recommended to recite it and this Salawat can also be recited at the time of Asr on Fridays.

Shaykh Kulaini has narrated from Imam Ja'far Sadiq (a.s.) that he said: The Almighty Allah keeps away seventy types of calamities away from one who recites:

BISMILLAAHIR RAH'MAANIR RAH'EEM. LAA  
H'AWLA WA LAA QUWWATA ILLAA BILLAAHIL  
A'LIYYIL A'Z'EEM.

Seven times after the Morning and Maghrib prayers. The least of which is gas trouble, leprosy, insanity and if that person is unfortunate his position would be rewritten as that of a fortunate one. It is narrated from the same Imam (a.s.) that in order to cure the pain of the eyes in the world and the hereafter, recite the following after every Morning and Maghrib Prayers:

ALLAA HUMMA INNI AS ALUKA BI H'AQQI  
MUH'AMMADIWN WA AALI MUH'AMMADIN.  
A'LAIKA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIWN WA AALI  
MUH'AMMADIWN WAJ A'LIN NOORA FEE BAS'ARI  
WAL BAS'EERATA FEE DEENI WAL YAQEENA  
FEE QALBI WAL IKHLAAS'A FEE A'MALI WAS  
SALAAMATA FEE NAFSI WAS SA'ATA FEE RIZQI  
WASH SHUKRA LAKA ABADAN MAA ABQAITANI.

In *Oddatud Dai*, Shaykh Ibne Fahad has narrated from Imam Ali Reza (a.s.) that if a person recites this Dua after Morning Prayer there would be no need but that it would be fulfilled by the Almighty Allah.

BISMILLAAHI WA S'ALLAL LAAHU A'LAA  
MUH'AMMADIWN WA AALIHI WA UFAWWIZ"U  
AMRI ILALLAAHI INNALLAAHA BAS'EERUM BIL  
I'BAADI FAWAQAA HULLAAHU SAYYI-AATI MAA  
MAKAROO LAA ILAAHA ILLAA ANTA  
SUBH'AANAKA INNI KUNTU MINAZ' Z'AALIMEENA  
FASTAJABNAA LAHOO WA NAJJAINAAHU MINAL  
GHAMMI WA KADHAALIKA NUNJIL MU-MINEEN  
H'ASBUNAL LAAHU WA NI'MAL WAKEEL FAN  
QALABOO BI NI'MATIM MINALLAAHI WA FAZ"LIN

LAM YAMSAS HUM SOOO-UM MAA-SHAAA  
ALLAAHU LAA H'AWLA WA LAA QUWWATA ILLAA  
BILLAAHI MAA SHAAA ALLAAHU LAA MAA  
SHAAA-AN NAASU MAA SHAAA ALLAAHU WA IN  
KARIHAN NAASU H'ASBIYAR RABBU MINAL  
MARBOO BEENA H'ASBIYAL KHAALIQU MINAL  
MAKHLOO QEENA H'ASBI YAR RAAZIQU MINAL  
MARZOO QEENA H'ASBIYAL LAAHU RABBUL  
A'ALAMEENA H'ASBI MAN HUWA H'ASBI H'ASBI  
MAL LAM YAZAL H'ASBI H'ASBI MAN KAANA  
MUDH KUNTU LAM YAZAL H'ASBI H'ASBIYAL  
LAAHU LAA ILAAHA ILLAA HUWA A'LAIHI TAWAK  
KALTU WA HUWA RABBUL A'RSHIL A'Z'EEM.

### **Taaqeebaat Namaz-e-Zuhr**

LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAHUL A'Z'EEMUL  
H'ALEEMU LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAHU RABBUL  
A'RSHIL KAREEMI AL H'AMDU LILLAHHI RABBIL  
A'ALAMEEN. ALLAA HUMMA INNI AS ALUKA  
MOOJIBAATI RAH'MATIKA WA A'ZAAIMA  
MAGHFIRATIKA WAL GHANEEMATA MIN KULLI  
BIRRIN WAS SALAAMATA MIN KULLI ITHMIN  
ALLAA HUMMA LAA TADA' LEE DHANBAN ILLAA  
GHAFARTAHU WA LAA HAMMAN ILLAA  
FARRAJTAHU WA SUQMAN ILLAA SHAFAITAHU  
WA LAA A'IBAN ILLAA SATARTAHU WA LAA  
RIZQAN ILLAA BASAT' TAHU WA LAA KHAUFAN  
ILLAA AAMANTAHU WA LAA SOOO-AN ILLAA  
S'ARAFTAHU WA LAA H'AAJATAN HIYA LAKA  
RIZ"AWN WA LIYA FEEHAA S'ALAAHAN ILLAA  
QAZ"AITAHAA YAA ARH'AMAR RAAH'IMEENA  
AAMEENA RABBAL A'ALAMEEN.

**Recite ten times:**

BILAAHI EI'TA S'AMTU WA BILLAAHI ATHIQU  
WA A'LAL LAAHI ATA WAKKALU.

**Then recite ten times:**

ALLAA HUMMA IN A'Z'UMAT DHUNOOBI FA  
ANTA A'-Z'AMU WA IN KABURA TAFREET'I FA  
ANTA AKBARU WA IN DAAMA BUKHLI FA ANTA  
AJWAD. ALLAA HUMMAGH FIRLI A'Z'EEMA  
DHUNOOBI BI A'Z'EEMI A'FWIKA WA KATHEERA  
TAFREET'I BI Z'AAHIRI KARAMIKA WA AQMA'  
BUKHLI BI FAZ"LI JOODIKA. ALLAA HUMMA MAA  
BINAA MIN NI'MATIN FA MINKA LAA ILAAHA ILLA  
ANTA AS TAGHFIRUKA WA ATOOBU ILAIKA.

### **Taaqeebaat Namaz-e-Asr**

ASTAGH FIRULLAAHAL LADHI LAA ILAAHA  
ILLA HUWAL H'AYYUL QAYYOOMUR RAH'MAANU  
DHUL JALAALI WAL IKRAAM. WA AS ALUHU ANY  
YATOoba A'LAYYA TAUBATA A'BDIN DHALEELIN  
KHAAZ"-IN FAQEERIN BAAISIN MISKEENIN  
MUSTIKEENIN MUSTAJEERIN LAA YUMLIKU LI  
NAFSIHI NAF A'NW WA LAA Z"URRA WA LAA  
MAUTAWN WA LAA H'AYAATAWN WA LAA  
NASHOORA.

**Then say:**

ALLAA HUMMA INNI A-O'O'DHUBIKA MIN  
NAFSIN LAA TASHBA-U' WA MIN QALBIN LAA

YAKHSHA-U' WA MIN I'LMIN LAA YANFA-U' WA  
MIN S'ALAATIN LAA TURFA-U' WA MIN DUA'A'-IN  
LAA YUSMA-U'. ALLAA HUMMA INNI AS ALUKAL  
YUSRA BA'DAL U'SRI WAL FARAJA BA'DAL KARBI  
WAR RAKHA-A BA'DASH SHIDDATI MAA BINAA  
MIN NI'MATIN FA MINKA LAA ILAAHA ILLA ANTA  
ASTAGH FIRUKA WA ATOOBU ILAIK.

### **Taaqeebaat Namaz-e-Maghrib**

After Tasbeeh of Fatima Zahra (s.a.) recite as follows:

INNAL LAAHA WA MALAAIKATAHU YU-  
S'ALLOON A'LAN NABI YAA AYYUHAL LADHEENA  
AAMANU S'ALLU A'LAIHI WA SALLIMU TASLEE  
MA. ALLAA HUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADINIL  
NABIYYI WA A'LAA DHURRIYYATIHI WA A'LAA  
AHLI BAITIH.

#### **Then recite seven times:**

BISMILLAahir RAH'Maanir RAH'Eem. LAA  
H'AWLA WA LA QUWWATA ILLAA BILLAAHIL  
A'LIYYIL A'Z'EEM.

#### **Then recite three times:**

AL H'AMDU LILLAahir LADHI YAF-A'LU MAA  
YASHAA-U WA LAA YAF-A'LU MAA YASHAA-U  
GHAIRUH.

### **Then recite:**

SUB-H'AANAKA LAA ILAAHA ILLA ANTAGH  
FIRLI DHUNOOBI KULLAHA JAMEE-A'N FA  
INNAHU LAA YAGHFIRUDH DHUNOOBA KULLAHA  
JAMI-A'N ILLA ANT.

### **Namaz-e-Ghufaila**

Namaz-e-Ghufaila is a two rakat recommended prayer between the Maghrib and Isha prayers. In the first rakat, recite Surah Hamd and the following:

WA DHANNOONI IDH DHAHABA MUGHAZ'I  
BAN FAZ'ANNAN AN LAN NAQDIRA A'LAIHI FA  
NAADAA FIZ' Z'ULUMAATI AN LAA ILAAHA ILLAA  
ANTA SUB-H'AANAKA INNI KUNTU MINAZ'Z'AALI  
MINA FASTAJAB NALAHU WA NAJJAI NAAHU  
MINAL GHAMMI WA KADHAALIKA NUNJIL MU-  
MINEEN.

In the second rakat recite Surah Hamd and the following:

WA I'NDAHU MAFATIH'UL GHAIBI LAA  
YA'LAMUHAA ILLAA HUWA WA YA'LAMU MAA FIL  
BARRI WAL BAH'R'I WA MAA TASQUT'U MIWN  
WARAQATIN ILLAA YA'LAMUHAA WA LAA H'ABBA  
TIN FEE Z'ULUMAATIL ARZ'I WA LAA RATBIWN  
WA LAA YAABISIN ILLAA FEE KITAABIM MUBEEN.

Then raise your hands for reciting the qunoot and say:

ALLAA HUMMA INNI ASALUKA BI MAFATIH'IL  
GHAIBILLATI LAA YA'LAMUHAA ILLAA ANTA AN

TUS'ALLIYA A'LAA MUH'AMMADIWN WA AALIHI  
WA AN TAF-A'LA BEE...

Then ask whatever you want and then recite:

ALLAA HUMMA ANTA WALIYYU NI'MATI WAL  
QAADIRU A'LAA T'ALIBATI TA'LAMU H'AAJATI FA  
AS ALUKA BI H'AQQI MUH'AMMADIWN WA AALIHI  
A'LAIHI WA A'LAIHIMUS SALAAM LAMMA QAZ"AI  
TAHA LEE.

It is mentioned in traditions that whoever prays the above Prayer and then asks the Almighty Allah for his needs, will have his desires fulfilled for sure.

### **Taaqeebaat Namaz-e-Isha**

ALLAA HUMMA INNAHU LAISA LEE I'LMUN BI  
MAUZI-I' RIZQI WA INNAMAA AT'LABUHU BI  
KHAT'ARAATIN TAKHT'URU A'LAA QALBI FA  
AJOOLU FEE T'ALABIHIL BULDAANA FA ANAA  
FEEMA ANAA T'AALIBUN KAL H'AIRAANI LAA  
ADRI AFI SAHLIN HUWA AM FEE JABALIN AM FEE  
ARZ"IN AM FEE SAMAAA IN AM FEE BARRIN AM  
FEE BAH'RIN WA A'LAA YADAI MAN WA MIN  
QABALI MAN WA QAD A'LIMTU ANNA I'LMAHU  
I'NDAKA WA ASBAABAHU BI YADIKA WA ANTAL  
LADHI TAQSIMUHU BI LUT'FIKA WA TUSABBIBHU  
BI RAH'MATIKA ALLAA HUMMA FAS'ALLI A'LAA  
MUH'AMMADIWN WA AALIHI WAJ A'L YAA RABBI  
RIZQAKA LEE WAA-SI-A'WN WA MAT'LABAHU  
SAHLAWN WA MAAKHADHAHU QAREEBAWN WA  
LAA TU-A'NNINI BI T'ALABI MAA LAM TUQaddir  
LEE FEEHI RIZQAN FA INNAKA GHANIYYUN A'N

A'DHAABI WA ANAA FAQEERUN ILAA RAH'MA  
TIKA FA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALIHI  
WA JUD A'LAA A'BDIKA BI FAZ"LIKA INNAKA  
ZUFAZ"LIN A'Z'EEM.

After that it is recommended to recite Surah Qadr seven times:

BISMILLAAHIR RAH'MAANIR RAH'EEM. INNA  
ANAZALNAAHU FEE LAILATIL QADR. WA MAA  
ADRAAKA MAA LAILATUL QADR. LAILATUL QADRI  
KHAIRUM MIN ALFI SHAHR. TANAZ ZALUL  
MALAAIKATU WAR ROOH'U FEEHA BI IDHNI  
RABBIHIM MIN KULLI AMR. SALAAMUN HIYA  
H'ATTA MAT'LA-I'L FAJR.

## **Ziyarat-e-Wida Aimma Tahireen - Farewell Ziyarat of the Holy Imams (a.s.)**

Shaykh Muhammad bin Mashadi has mentioned in the chapter of farewell in his *Mazaar Kabeer* and Sayyid Ibne Tawoos has quoted it after Ziyarat Jamia, which was mentioned above and we have quoted it from *Misbahuz Zaireen*. Thus when you leave the town of the particular Imam, you must recite his farewell as follows:

AS SALAAMU A'LAIKUM YAA AHLA BAITIN  
NUBUWWATI WA MA'DINAR RISAALATI SALAAMA  
MUWADDI'I'N LAA SA-IMIN WA LAA QAALIN WA  
RAH'MATULAAHI WA BARAKAATUH. A'LAIKUM  
AHLAL BAITI INNAHU H'AMEEDUM MAJEED.  
SALAAMA WALIYYIN GHAIROO RAAGHIBIN A'NKUM  
WA LAA MUNH'ARIFIN A'NKUM WA LAA MUSTAB  
DILIN BIKUM WA LAA MUTHIRIN A'LAIKUM WA  
LAA ZAAHIDIN FEE QURBIKUM LAA JA-A'LAHUL  
LAAHU AAKHIRAL A'HDI MIN ZIYAARATI  
QUBOORIKUM WA ITYAANI MASHA HIDIKUM.  
WAS SALAAMU A'LAIKUM WA H'ASHARANI  
ALLAAHU FEE ZUMRATIKUM WA AURADANI  
H'AUZ"AKUM WA ARZ"AAKUM A'NNI WA  
MAKKANANI FEE DAULATIKUM WA AH'YAANI FEE  
RAJ-A'TIKUM WA MALLAKANI FEE AYYAAMIKUM  
WA SHAKARA SA'I LAKUM WAGHAFARA  
DHUNOOBI BI SHAFAA A'TIKUM WA AQAALA  
A'THRATI BI H'UBBIKUM WA A'LAA KA'-BI BI  
MUWAALAATIKUM WA SHARRAFANI BI T'AA-  
A'TIKUM WA A-A'ZZANI BI HUDAA YAKUM WA JA-

A'LANI MIMMAN YANQALIBU MUFLIH'AN MUNJI  
H'AN SAALIMAN GHAANIMAN MU-A'AAFAN  
GHANIYYAN FAAIZAN BI RIZ"WAANIL LAAHI WA  
FAZ"LIHI WA KIFAAYATIHI BI AFZ"ALI MAA  
YANQALIBU BIHI A-H'ADUN MIN ZUWWAARIKUM  
WA MAWAALEEKUM WA MUH'IBBEEKUM WA SHI-  
A'TIKUM WA RAZAQANIL LAAHUL A'WDA  
THUMMAL A'WDA THUMMAL A'WDA MAA  
ABQAANI RABBI BI NIYYATIN S'AADIQATIN WA  
EEMAANIN WA TAQWA WA IKHBAATIN WA  
RIZQIN WAA-SI-I'N H'ALAALIN T'AYYIBIN. ALLAA  
HUMMA LAA TAJ-A'LHU AAKHIRAL A'HDI MIN  
ZIYAARATIHIM WA DHIKRIHIM WAS' S'ALAAWAA  
TI A'LAIHIM WA AUJAB LI-AL MAGHFIRATA WAR  
RAH'MATA WAL KHAIRA WAL BARKATA WAN  
NOORA WAL EEMAANA WA H'USNAL IJAABATA  
KAMAA AUJABTA LI AULIYAA-IKAL A'ARIFEENA BI  
H'AQQI HIMUL MUJIBEENA T'AA-A'TAHUM WAR  
RAAGHIBEEENA FEE ZIYAARATI HIMUL MUTAQAR  
RI BEENA ILAIKA WA ILAIHIM BI ABI ANTUM WA  
UMMI WA NAFSI WA MAALI WA AHLI IJ-A'LUNI  
MIN HAMMIKUM WA S'AYYIRUNI FEE H'IZBIKUM  
WA ADKHILUNI FEE SHAFAA A'TIKUM WADH  
KUROONI I'nda RABBIKUM. ALLAA HUMMA  
S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIWN WA AALI  
MUH'AMMADIWN WA ABLIGH ARWAAH'AHUM WA  
AJSAA DAHUM A'NNI TAH'EEYYATAN KATHEERA  
TANW WA SALAAMAN WAS SALAAMU A'LAIKUM  
WA RAH'MATULLAAHI WA BARAKAATUH.

## **Dua Faraj Hazrat Hajjat (a.t.f.s.)**

ALLAAHUMMAR ZUQNAA TAUFEEQAT T'AA-TI WA BU'DAL MA'S'EYATI WA S'IDQAN NIYYATI WA I'RFAANAL H'URMATI WA AKRIMNAA BIL HUDAA WAL ISTIQAAMATI WA S'ADDID ALSINATANAA BIS' S'AWAABI WAL H'IKMATI WAMLAA QULOOBANAA BIL I'LMI WAL MA'RIFATI WA T'AHHIR BUTOONANAA MINAL H'ARAAMI WASH SHUBHATI WAK FUF AIDIYANAA A'NIZ' Z'ULMI WAS SARIQATI WAGH Z"UZ" ABS'AARANAA A'NIL FUJOORI WAL KHIYAANATI WAS DUD ASMAA A'NAA A'NIL LAGHWI WAL GHEEBATI WA TAFAZ"Z"AL A'LAA U'LAMAAA-INAA BIZ ZUHDI WAN NAS'EEH'ATI WA A'LAL MUTA A'LLIMEENA BIL JUHDI WAR RAGHBATI WA A'LAL MUSTAMI-E'ENA BIL ITTEBAA-I' WAL MAU-I'Z'ATI WA A'LAA MARZ"AL MUSLIMEENA BISH SHI FAAAA-I WAR RAAH'ATI WA A'LAA MAUTAAHUM BIR RAAFATI WAR RAH'MATI WA A'LAA MASHAA YIKHINAA BIL WAQAARI WAS SAKEENATI WA A'LASH SHABAABI BIL INaabati WAT TAUBATI WA A'LAN NISAAA-I BIL H'AYAAA-I WAL I'FFATI WA A'LAL AGHNIYAAA-I BIT TAWAA-Z"U-I' WAS SA-A'TI WA A'LAL FUQARAAA-I BIS' S'ABRI WAL QANAA-A'TI WA A'LAL GHUZAATI BIN NAS'RI WAL GHALABATI WA A'LAL USARAAA-I BIL KHALAAS'I WAR RAAH'ATI WA A'LAL UMARAAA-I BIL A'DLI WASH SHAFAQATI WA A'LAR RA-E'EYYATI BIL INS'AAFI WA H'USNIS SEERATI WA BAARIK LIL

H'UJJAAJI WAZ ZUWWAARI FIZ ZAADI WAN  
NAFAQATI WAQZ'I MAA AUJABTA A'LAIHIM  
MINAL H'AJJI WAL U'MRATI BI FAZ"LIKA WA  
RAH'MATIKA YAA ARH'AMAR RAAH'IMEEN.

Translation: O Allah help us abstain from sin and disobedience. And inculcate sincerity in my intentions. And grant us honor through guidance and steadfastness. Direct our tongues to speak truthful and prudent discourses. And pervade our hearts with knowledge and recognition. And purify our bellies from impure and unclean food. And withhold our hands from injustice and theft. And lower our gaze at scenes of transgression and treachery. Refrain our hearing from vain talks and backbiting. And bless our scholars and the learned with piety and the ability to give sound advice. And grant inclination to the seekers of knowledge to struggle hard in their quest for knowledge. And bless the listeners so that they may respond to invitations of truth and righteousness and lend their ears to sound advice and admonitions. And grant relief and tranquility to the ailing. And bestow Your mercy and pardon on the dead. And bestow dignity and serenity upon our elders. And endow the youth with a feeling of repentance and contrition. And grant our women modesty and chastity. And confer humility and generosity on the affluent and wealthy. And bestow patience and contentment on the poor and needy. And arm our warriors with (Your) aid and make them victorious. And grant respite and succor to the captives. And assist the judges to perform (their duties) with justice and compassion. And bless the pilgrims and visitors (of graves of Imams). And assist them in their pilgrimage that you have made as an obligation upon them. By Your Grace and Mercy, O Most Merciful.